



EUROPEAN
TELECOMMUNICATION
STANDARD

ETS 300 476-1

August 1996

Source: ETSI TC-RES

Reference: DE/RES-03042-1

ICS: 33.020, 33.060.50

Key words: DECT, CI, PICS

**Radio Equipment and Systems (RES);
Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT);
Common Interface (CI);
Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS)
proforma;
Part 1: Network (NWK) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)**

ETSI

European Telecommunications Standards Institute

ETSI Secretariat

Postal address: F-06921 Sophia Antipolis CEDEX - FRANCE

Office address: 650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis - Valbonne - FRANCE

X.400: c=fr, a=atlas, p=etsi, s=secretariat - **Internet:** secretariat@etsi.fr

Tel.: +33 92 94 42 00 - Fax: +33 93 65 47 16

Copyright Notification: No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 1996. All rights reserved.

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----|
| A.5.5 | Protocol parameters..... | 122 |
| | A.5.5.1 Timers and constants support..... | 122 |
| A.5.6 | Multi-layer dependencies | 123 |
| History | | 124 |

Questions

| | |
|--|----|
| Table A.1: General condition table | 17 |
| Table A.2: Date of Statement | 18 |
| Table A.3: IUT identification..... | 19 |
| Table A.4: SUT identification | 19 |
| Table A.5: Product supplier | 19 |
| Table A.6: Client | 19 |
| Table A.7: Contact person..... | 20 |
| Table A.8: Identification of protocol | 20 |
| Table A.9: Defect report and amendments number | 20 |
| Table A.10: Addenda implemented | 20 |
| Table A.11: Global statement of conformance | 21 |
| Table A.12: Entity supported | 21 |
| Table A.13: CC features supported | 22 |
| Table A.14: MM features supported | 23 |
| Table A.15: SS features (services) supported..... | 24 |
| Table A.16: LCE features supported | 25 |
| Table A.17: COMS features supported | 25 |
| Table A.18: CC procedures supported | 26 |
| Table A.19: MM procedures supported | 27 |
| Table A.20: SS protocols supported..... | 28 |
| Table A.21: COMS procedures supported | 28 |
| Table A.22: CLMS procedures supported | 28 |
| Table A.23: LCE procedures supported | 29 |
| Table A.24: LLME procedures supported..... | 29 |
| Table A.25: CC sending (P to F) messages supported..... | 30 |
| Table A.26: CC receiving (F to P) messages supported..... | 31 |
| Table A.27: CC-SETUP sending (P to F) supported | 32 |
| Table A.28: CC-SETUP receiving (F to P) supported | 33 |
| Table A.29: CC-INFO sending (P to F) supported..... | 34 |
| Table A.30: CC-INFO receiving (F to P) supported..... | 34 |
| Table A.31: CC-SETUP-ACK receiving (F to P) supported..... | 35 |
| Table A.32: CC-CALL-PROC receiving (F to P) supported..... | 35 |
| Table A.33: CC-ALERTING sending (P to F) supported | 36 |
| Table A.34: CC-ALERTING receiving (F to P) supported | 36 |
| Table A.35: CC-CONNECT sending (P to F) supported | 36 |
| Table A.36: CC-CONNECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 37 |
| Table A.37: CC-CONNECT-ACK receiving (F to P) supported..... | 37 |
| Table A.38: CC-RELEASE sending (P to F) supported..... | 37 |
| Table A.39: CC-RELEASE receiving (F to P) supported | 37 |
| Table A.40: CC-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) supported..... | 38 |
| Table A.41: CC-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) supported | 38 |
| Table A.42: CC-SERVICE-CHANGE sending (P to F) supported..... | 38 |
| Table A.43: CC-SERVICE-CHANGE receiving (F to P) supported | 39 |
| Table A.44: CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT sending (P to F) supported..... | 39 |
| Table A.45: CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 39 |
| Table A.46: CC-SERVICE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported | 39 |
| Table A.47: CC-SERVICE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported | 39 |
| Table A.48: CC-NOTIFY receiving (F to P) supported | 40 |
| Table A.49: IWU-INFO sending (P to F) supported..... | 40 |
| Table A.50: IWU-INFO receiving (F to P) supported..... | 40 |
| Table A.51: MM message sending (P to F) supported..... | 41 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table A.52: MM message receiving (F to P) supported..... | 42 |
| Table A.53: ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 43 |
| Table A.54: ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 43 |
| Table A.55: ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported..... | 43 |
| Table A.56: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT sending (P to F) supported..... | 43 |
| Table A.57: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 44 |
| Table A.58: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 44 |
| Table A.59: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 44 |
| Table A.60: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported..... | 44 |
| Table A.61: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported..... | 44 |
| Table A.62: AUTHENTICATE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 45 |
| Table A.63: AUTHENTICATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 45 |
| Table A.64: AUTHENTICATE-REPLY sending (P to F) supported..... | 45 |
| Table A.65: AUTHENTICATE-REPLY receiving (F to P) supported..... | 46 |
| Table A.66: AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported..... | 46 |
| Table A.67: AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported..... | 46 |
| Table A.68: CIPHER-REJECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 46 |
| Table A.69: CIPHER-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 47 |
| Table A.70: CIPHER-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported..... | 47 |
| Table A.71: CIPHER-SUGGEST sending (P to F) supported..... | 47 |
| Table A.72: DETACH sending (P to F) supported..... | 47 |
| Table A.73: IDENTITY-REPLY sending (P to F) supported..... | 48 |
| Table A.74: IDENTITY-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported..... | 48 |
| Table A.75: KEY-ALLOCATE receiving (F to P) supported..... | 48 |
| Table A.76: LOCATE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 49 |
| Table A.77: LOCATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 49 |
| Table A.78: LOCATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported..... | 49 |
| Table A.79: MM-INFO-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 49 |
| Table A.80: MM-INFO-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 50 |
| Table A.81: MM-INFO-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported..... | 50 |
| Table A.82: MM-INFO-SUGGEST receiving (F to P) supported..... | 50 |
| Table A.83: TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN receiving (F to P) supported..... | 50 |
| Table A.84: TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACK sending (P to F) supported..... | 50 |
| Table A.85: TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 51 |
| Table A.86: CRSS & CISS messages sending (P to F) supported..... | 51 |
| Table A.87: CRSS & CISS messages receiving (F to P) supported..... | 51 |
| Table A.88: FACILITY-ciss sending (P to F) supported..... | 52 |
| Table A.89: FACILITY-ciss receiving (F to P) supported..... | 52 |
| Table A.90: HOLD sending (P to F) supported..... | 52 |
| Table A.91: HOLD receiving (F to P) supported..... | 52 |
| Table A.92: HOLD-ACK sending (P to F) supported..... | 52 |
| Table A.93: HOLD-ACK receiving (F to P) supported..... | 53 |
| Table A.94: HOLD-REJECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 53 |
| Table A.95: HOLD-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 53 |
| Table A.96: RETRIEVE sending (P to F) supported..... | 53 |
| Table A.97: RETRIEVE receiving (F to P) supported..... | 53 |
| Table A.98: RETRIEVE-ACK sending (P to F) supported..... | 53 |
| Table A.99: RETRIEVE-ACK receiving (F to P) supported..... | 54 |
| Table A.100: RETRIEVE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 54 |
| Table A.101: RETRIEVE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported..... | 54 |
| Table A.102: CISS-REGISTER sending (P to F) supported..... | 54 |
| Table A.103: CISS-REGISTER receiving (F to P) supported..... | 54 |
| Table A.104: CISS-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) supported..... | 55 |
| Table A.105: CISS-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) supported..... | 55 |
| Table A.106: COMS message sending (P to F) supported..... | 55 |
| Table A.107: COMS message receiving (F to P) supported..... | 56 |
| Table A.108: COMS-SETUP sending (P to F) supported..... | 56 |
| Table A.109: COMS-SETUP receiving (F to P) supported..... | 56 |
| Table A.110: COMS-INFO sending (P to F) supported..... | 57 |
| Table A.111: COMS-INFO receiving (F to P) supported..... | 57 |
| Table A.112: COMS-ACK sending (P to F) supported..... | 57 |
| Table A.113: COMS-ACK receiving (F to P) supported..... | 57 |
| Table A.114: COMS-CONNECT sending (P to F) supported..... | 57 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table A.115: COMS-CONNECT receiving (F to P) supported | 58 |
| Table A.116: COMS-RELEASE sending (P to F) supported | 58 |
| Table A.117: COMS-RELEASE receiving (F to P) supported | 58 |
| Table A.118: COMS-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) supported | 58 |
| Table A.119: COMS-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) supported | 58 |
| Table A.120: CLMS message sending (P to F) supported | 59 |
| Table A.121: CLMS message receiving (F to P) supported | 59 |
| Table A.122: CLMS-VARIABLE sending (P to F) supported | 59 |
| Table A.123: CLMS-VARIABLE receiving (F to P) supported | 59 |
| Table A.124: CLMS-FIXED long receiving (F to P) supported | 60 |
| Table A.125: CLMS-FIXED extended receiving (F to P) supported | 60 |
| Table A.126: LCE message sending (P to F) supported | 60 |
| Table A.127: LCE message receiving (F to P) supported | 60 |
| Table A.128: LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE sending (P to F) supported | 61 |
| Table A.129: LCE-PAGE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported | 61 |
| Table A.130: LCE-REQUEST-PAGE short receiving (F to P) supported | 61 |
| Table A.131: LCE-REQUEST-PAGE long receiving (F to P) supported | 61 |
| Table A.132: Sending complete supported | 61 |
| Table A.133: Delimiter request supported | 62 |
| Table A.134: Repeat indicator (non prioritised list) supported | 62 |
| Table A.135: Repeat indicator (prioritised list) supported | 62 |
| Table A.136: Type of service class in basic service supported | 62 |
| Table A.137: Basic service - Normal call set-up supported | 62 |
| Table A.138: Basic service - Internal call set-up supported | 63 |
| Table A.139: Basic service - Emergency call set-up supported | 63 |
| Table A.140: Basic service - Service call set-up supported | 63 |
| Table A.141: Basic service - External handover call set-up supported | 63 |
| Table A.142: Single display supported | 63 |
| Table A.143: Single-keypad supported | 64 |
| Table A.144: Release-reason supported | 64 |
| Table A.145: Signal supported | 64 |
| Table A.146: Timer restart supported | 64 |
| Table A.147: Test hook control supported | 64 |
| Table A.148: Message header CC-ALERTING supported | 65 |
| Table A.149: Message header CC-CALL-PROC supported | 65 |
| Table A.150: Message header CC-SETUP supported | 65 |
| Table A.151: Message header CC-CONNECT supported | 66 |
| Table A.152: Message header CC-SETUP-ACK supported | 66 |
| Table A.153: Message header CC-CONNECT-ACK supported | 66 |
| Table A.154: Message header CC-SERVICE-CHANGE supported | 67 |
| Table A.155: Message header CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT supported | 67 |
| Table A.156: Message header CC-SERVICE-REJECT supported | 67 |
| Table A.157: Message header CC-RELEASE supported | 68 |
| Table A.158: Message header CC-RELEASE-COM supported | 68 |
| Table A.159: Message header IWU-INFO supported | 68 |
| Table A.160: Message header CC-NOTIFY supported | 68 |
| Table A.161: Message header CC-INFO supported | 69 |
| Table A.162: Message header HOLD supported | 69 |
| Table A.163: Message header HOLD-ACK supported | 69 |
| Table A.164: Message header HOLD-REJECT supported | 69 |
| Table A.165: Message header RETRIEVE supported | 70 |
| Table A.166: Message header RETRIEVE-ACK supported | 70 |
| Table A.167: Message header RETRIEVE-REJECT supported | 70 |
| Table A.168: Message header AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST supported | 70 |
| Table A.169: Message header AUTHENTICATE-REPLY supported | 71 |
| Table A.170: Message header KEY-ALLOCATE supported | 71 |
| Table A.171: Message header AUTHENTICATE-REJECT supported | 71 |
| Table A.172: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST supported | 71 |
| Table A.173: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT supported | 71 |
| Table A.174: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT supported | 72 |
| Table A.175: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST supported | 72 |
| Table A.176: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT supported | 72 |
| Table A.177: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT supported | 72 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Table A.178: Message header CIPHER-REQUEST supported..... | 72 |
| Table A.179: Message header CIPHER-SUGGEST supported..... | 73 |
| Table A.180: Message header CIPHER-REJECT supported..... | 73 |
| Table A.181: Message header MM-INFO-REQUEST supported..... | 73 |
| Table A.182: Message header MM-INFO-ACCEPT supported..... | 73 |
| Table A.183: Message header MM-INFO-SUGGEST supported..... | 73 |
| Table A.184: Message header MM-INFO-REJECT supported..... | 74 |
| Table A.185: Message header LOCATE-REQUEST supported..... | 74 |
| Table A.186: Message header LOCATE-ACCEPT supported..... | 74 |
| Table A.187: Message header DETACH supported..... | 74 |
| Table A.188: Message header LOCATE-REJECT supported..... | 74 |
| Table A.189: Message header IDENTITY-REQUEST supported..... | 75 |
| Table A.190: Message header IDENTITY-REPLY supported..... | 75 |
| Table A.191: Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN supported..... | 75 |
| Table A.192: Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACK supported..... | 75 |
| Table A.193: Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT supported..... | 75 |
| Table A.194: Message header CISS-RELEASE-COM supported..... | 76 |
| Table A.195: Message header FACILITY supported..... | 76 |
| Table A.196: Message header CISS-REGISTER supported..... | 76 |
| Table A.197: Message header COMS-SETUP supported..... | 76 |
| Table A.198: Message header COMS-CONNECT supported..... | 76 |
| Table A.199: Message header COMS-RELEASE supported..... | 77 |
| Table A.200: Message header COMS-RELEASE-COM supported..... | 77 |
| Table A.201: Message header COMS-INFO supported..... | 77 |
| Table A.202: Message header COMS-ACK supported..... | 77 |
| Table A.203: Message header CLMS-VARIABLE supported..... | 77 |
| Table A.204: Message header LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE supported..... | 78 |
| Table A.205: Message header LCE-PAGE-REJECT supported..... | 78 |
| Table A.206: Allocation type supported..... | 78 |
| Table A.207: Alphanumeric supported..... | 78 |
| Table A.208: Auth-type supported..... | 79 |
| Table A.209: Call attributes supported..... | 80 |
| Table A.210: Call identity supported..... | 81 |
| Table A.211: Called party number supported..... | 81 |
| Table A.212: Called party subaddress supported..... | 81 |
| Table A.213: Calling party number supported..... | 82 |
| Table A.214: Cipher info supported..... | 82 |
| Table A.215: Type connection attributes supported..... | 82 |
| Table A.216: Connection attributes (symmetric) supported..... | 83 |
| Table A.217: Connection attributes (asymmetric) supported..... | 84 |
| Table A.218: Connection identity supported..... | 85 |
| Table A.219: Duration supported..... | 85 |
| Table A.220: End-to-end compatibility supported..... | 86 |
| Table A.221: Facility supported..... | 86 |
| Table A.222: Type of feature activate/indicate supported..... | 87 |
| Table A.223: Feature activate register recall supported..... | 87 |
| Table A.224: Feature activate external handover switch supported..... | 87 |
| Table A.225: Feature activate queue entry request supported..... | 87 |
| Table A.226: Feature activate indication of subscriber number supported..... | 88 |
| Table A.227: Feature activate feature key supported..... | 88 |
| Table A.228: Feature activate specific line selection supported..... | 88 |
| Table A.229: Feature activate specific trunk carrier selection supported..... | 88 |
| Table A.230: Feature activate control of echo control functions supported..... | 89 |
| Table A.231: Feature activate cost information supported..... | 89 |
| Table A.232: Feature indicate register recall supported..... | 89 |
| Table A.233: Feature indicate external handover switch supported..... | 90 |
| Table A.234: Feature indicate queue entry request supported..... | 90 |
| Table A.235: Feature indicate indication of subscriber number supported..... | 91 |
| Table A.236: Feature indicate feature key supported..... | 91 |
| Table A.237: Feature indicate specific line selection supported..... | 91 |
| Table A.238: Feature indicate specific trunk carrier selection supported..... | 92 |
| Table A.239: Feature indicate control of echo control functions supported..... | 92 |
| Table A.240: Feature indicate cost information supported..... | 93 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table A.241: Class Fixed identity supported | 93 |
| Table A.242: Fixed identity ARI Class A or PARK Class A supported | 94 |
| Table A.243: Fixed identity ARI Class B or PARK Class B supported | 94 |
| Table A.244: Fixed identity ARI Class C or PARK Class C supported | 95 |
| Table A.245: Fixed identity ARI Class D or PARK Class D supported | 95 |
| Table A.246: Fixed identity ARI+RPN Class A supported | 96 |
| Table A.247: Fixed identity ARI+RPN Class B supported | 96 |
| Table A.248: Fixed identity ARI+RPN Class C supported | 97 |
| Table A.249: Fixed identity ARI+RPN Class D supported | 97 |
| Table A.250: Identity type supported | 97 |
| Table A.251: Identity type Portable identity supported | 98 |
| Table A.252: Identity type NWK assigned identity supported | 98 |
| Table A.253: Identity type Fixed identity supported | 98 |
| Table A.254: Identity type Proprietary supported | 99 |
| Table A.255: Info type supported | 99 |
| Table A.256: IWU attributes supported | 100 |
| Table A.257: IWU packet supported | 102 |
| Table A.258: IWU-to-IWU supported | 103 |
| Table A.259: Key supported | 103 |
| Table A.260: Location area info types supported | 103 |
| Table A.261: Location area | 104 |
| Table A.262: Location area with ELI no GSM info included supported | 104 |
| Table A.263: Location area With ELI GSM info included supported | 104 |
| Table A.264: Multi-display supported | 105 |
| Table A.265: Multi-keypad supported | 105 |
| Table A.266: Type NWK assigned identity supported | 105 |
| Table A.267: Network assigned identity GSM-TMSI supported | 105 |
| Table A.268: Network assigned identity Proprietary supported | 106 |
| Table A.269: Type NWK parameter supported | 106 |
| Table A.270: Network parameter GSM supported | 106 |
| Table A.271: Network parameter Proprietary supported | 106 |
| Table A.272: Type of portable identity supported | 107 |
| Table A.273: Portable identity IPUI-N or IPEI supported | 107 |
| Table A.274: Portable identity - type of IPUI-o supported | 107 |
| Table A.275: Portable identity - type of IPUI-P supported | 108 |
| Table A.276: Portable identity - type IPUI-Q supported | 108 |
| Table A.277: Portable identity - type of IPUI-R supported | 108 |
| Table A.278: Portable identity - type IPUI-S supported | 109 |
| Table A.279: Portable identity - type of IPUI-T supported | 109 |
| Table A.280: Portable identity - type IPUI-U supported | 109 |
| Table A.281: Portable identity - type default individual TPUI supported | 110 |
| Table A.282: Portable identity - type assigned individual TPUI supported | 110 |
| Table A.283: Portable identity - type connectionless group TPUI supported | 110 |
| Table A.284: Portable identity - type call group TPUI supported | 111 |
| Table A.285: Progress indicator supported | 111 |
| Table A.286: Rand supported | 111 |
| Table A.287: Type rate parameters supported | 111 |
| Table A.288: Rate parameters | 112 |
| Table A.289: Rate parameters | 113 |
| Table A.290: Reject reason supported | 113 |
| Table A.291: RES supported | 114 |
| Table A.292: RS supported | 114 |
| Table A.293: Segmented info supported | 114 |
| Table A.294: Service change info supported | 114 |
| Table A.295: Service class supported | 115 |
| Table A.296: Setup capability supported | 115 |
| Table A.297: Terminal capability supported | 116 |
| Table A.298: Transit delay supported | 117 |
| Table A.299: Window size supported | 117 |
| Table A.300: ZAP supported | 117 |
| Table A.301: Escape information elements sending (P to F) supported | 117 |
| Table A.302: Escape information elements receiving (F to P) supported | 118 |
| Table A.303: Escape supported | 118 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table A.304: Escape to proprietary supported | 118 |
| Table A.305: Escape for extension supported | 118 |
| Table A.306: Codeset shift supported | 118 |
| Table A.307: Short TPUI address of LCE-request paging message supported | 119 |
| Table A.308: Long TPUI address of LCE-request paging message supported | 119 |
| Table A.309: Long IPUI address of LCE-request paging message supported | 119 |
| Table A.310: Single section of CLMS-fixed long format message | 120 |
| Table A.311: Address section of CLMS-fixed extended format message | 120 |
| Table A.312: Data section of CLMS-fixed extended format message supported | 120 |
| Table A.313: Error & exception handling procedures supported | 121 |
| Table A.314: Timers and constants supported | 122 |
| Table A.315: Multi-layer dependencies | 123 |

Blank page

Foreword

This European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) has been produced by the Radio Equipment and Systems (RES), Technical Committee of the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI).

The DECT Common interface Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma standard comprises seven parts as follows:

- Part 1:** "Network (NWK) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)";
- Part 2: "Data Link Control (DLC) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)";
- Part 3: "Medium Access Control (MAC) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)";
- Part 4: "Network (NWK) layer - Fixed radio Termination (FT)";
- Part 5: "Data Link Control (DLC) layer - Fixed radio Termination (FT)";
- Part 6: "Medium Access Control (MAC) layer - Fixed radio Termination (FT)";
- Part 7: "Physical layer".

Annex A contains the PICS proforma for the PT network layer.

| Transposition dates | |
|---|------------------|
| Date of adoption of this ETS: | 16 August 1996 |
| Date of latest announcement of this ETS (doa): | 30 November 1996 |
| Date of latest publication of new National Standard or endorsement of this ETS (dop/e): | 31 May 1997 |
| Date of withdrawal of any conflicting National Standard (dow): | 31 May 1997 |

Blank page

1 Scope

This European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) provides the Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma for the Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications Network layer at the Portable Termination as defined in ETS 300 175 Part 5 [5] in compliance with the relevant requirements and in accordance with the relevant guidance given in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [14].

The supplier of an implementation which is claimed to conform to ETS 300 175 Part 5 [5] is required to complete a copy of the PICS proforma provided in the Annex A of this standard.

2 Normative references

This ETS incorporates, by dated or undated reference, provisions from other publications. These normative references are cited at the appropriate places in the text and the publications are listed hereafter. For dated references, subsequent amendments to or revisions of any of these publications apply to this ETS only when incorporated in it by amendment or revision. For undated references the latest edition of the publication referred to applies.

- [1] ETS 300 175-1: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 1: Overview".
- [2] ETS 300 175-2: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 2: Physical Layer".
- [3] ETS 300 175-3: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 3: Medium Access Control (MAC) layer".
- [4] ETS 300 175-4: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 4: Data Link Control (DLC) layer".
- [5] ETS 300 175-5: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 5: Network (NWK) layer".
- [6] ETS 300 175-6: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 6: Identities and addressing".
- [7] ETS 300 175-7: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 7: Security features".
- [8] ETS 300 175-8: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 8: Speech coding and transmission".
- [9] ETS 300 175-9: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 9: Public Access Profile (PAP)".
- [10] ETS 300 406 (1995): "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); Protocol and profile conformance testing specifications; Standardization methodology".
- [11] ISO/IEC 9646-1 (1995): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework -Part 1: General concepts".

- [12] ISO/IEC 9646-7 (1995): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework -Part 7: Implementation Conformance Statements".
- [13] ETS 300 444 (1995): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Generic Access Profile (GAP)".
- [14] ETS 300 476-2: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma; Part 2: Data Link Control (DLC) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)".
- [15] ETS 300 476-3: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma; Part 3: Medium Access Control (MAC) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)".
- [16] ETS 300 476-7: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma; Part 7: Physical layer".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

Definition: For the purposes of this ETS, the following terms and definitions apply:

- terms defined in ETS 300 175-1 [1];
- terms defined in ISO/IEC 9646-1 [11] and in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [12].

In particular, the following terms defined in ISO/IEC 9646-1 [11] apply:

Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS): A statement made by the supplier of an implementation or system claimed to conform to a given specification, stating which capabilities have been implemented. The ICS can take several forms: protocol ICS, profile ICS, profile specific ICS, information object ICS, etc.

ICS proforma: A document, in the form of a questionnaire, which when completed for an implementation or system becomes an ICS.

Protocol ICS (PICS): A PICS for an implementation or system claimed to conform to a given protocol specification.

The following definition also applies:

DECT Common Interface ICS: An ICS for an implementation or system claimed to conform to a given DECT Common Interface specification.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of this ETS, the abbreviations defined in ISO/IEC 9646-1 [11], the Network layer abbreviations defined in ETS 300 175-5 [5], and the following abbreviations apply.

| | |
|---------|---|
| ICS | Implementation Conformance Statement |
| IUT | Implementation Under Test |
| len_b | length specified as BITSTRING |
| len_o | length specified as OCTETSTRING |
| PICS | Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement |
| SCS | System Conformance Statement |
| Sp. | support(ed) |
| Stat. | Status |
| SUT | System Under Test |
| val | value (of the field) |
| val_c | C-plane connection value |
| val_p_c | value parameter coding |
| val_u | U-plane connection value |

4 Conformance requirement concerning PICS

If it claims to conform to this ETS, the actual PICS proforma to be filled in by a supplier shall be technically equivalent to the text of the PICS proforma given in annex A, and shall preserve the numbering/naming and ordering of the proforma items.

An ICS which conforms to this ETS shall be a conforming PICS proforma completed in accordance with the instructions for completion given in clause A.1.

Annex A (normative): NWK PICS Proforma for PT

A.1 Introduction for completing the PICS proforma

Notwithstanding the provisions of the copyright Clause related to the text of the present ETS (see front page), ETSI grants users of this ETS to freely reproduce the PICS Proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purposes and may further publish the completed PICS.

A.1.1 Purposes and structure

The purpose of this PICS proforma is to provide a mechanism whereby a supplier of an implementation of the portable termination specific data link control layer requirements of ETS 300 175-5 [5]: DECT Network layer may provide information about the implementation in a standardized manner.

The PICS proforma is subdivided into subclauses for the following categories of information:

- instructions for completing the PICS proforma;
- identification of the implementation;
- identification of the ETS 300 175-5 [5]: DECT Network layer;
- PICS proforma tables;
 - global statement of conformance;
 - functional groups and procedures;
 - timers and protocol parameters;
 - messages;
 - information elements;
 - negotiation capabilities;
 - protocol error handling;
 - multilayer dependencies.

The PICS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form in accordance with the guidelines presented in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [12].

Item column

The item column contains a number which identifies the item in the table.

Item description column

The item description column describes in free text each respective item (e.g. parameters, timers, etc.). It implicitly means "is <item description> supported by the implementation?".

Status column

The following notations, defined in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [12], are used for the status column:

| | |
|------------|--|
| m or M | mandatory - the capability is required to be supported. |
| o or O | optional - the capability may be supported or not (e.g. the capability is not allowed because the underlying DECT layers (service provider) cannot handle it or the requirement belongs to an application i.e. does not belong to the network layer) |
| n/a or N/A | not applicable - in the given context, it is impossible to use the capability. |
| x or X | prohibited (excluded) - there is a requirement not to use this capability in the given context. |
| o.i or O.i | qualified optional - for mutually exclusive or selectable options from a set. "i" is an integer which identifies an unique group of related optional items and the logic of their selection which is defined immediately following the table. |

| | |
|----------|--|
| ci or Ci | conditional - the requirement on the capability ("m", "o", "x" or "n/a") depends on the support of other optional or conditional items. "i" is an integer identifying an unique conditional status expression which is defined immediately following the table or which is defined in the general condition table below. |
| i or I | out-of-scope - this capability is outside the scope of the given specification, and hence irrelevant and not subject to conformance testing. This status is in particular applicable for data fields which are reserved for future use. The structure of such fields has to be supported, but the value is undefined and thus to be ignored. |

Table A.1: General condition table

| Condition identifier | Condition definition |
|----------------------|--|
| c01 | IF A.24/1 THEN m ELSE o |
| c02 | IF A.20/8 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c03 | IF A.20/2 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c04 | IF A.18/3 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c05 | IF A.20/8 THEN m ELSE n/a |
| c06 | IF A.20/2 THEN m ELSE n/a |
| c07 | IF A.18/41 THEN o.101 ELSE n/a |
| c08 | IF A.18/5 OR A.18/12 THEN m ELSE n/a |
| c09 | IF A.27/27 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c010 | IF A.27/28 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c011 | IF A.28/27 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c012 | IF A.28/28 THEN o ELSE n/a |
| c013 | IF A.18/21 THEN m ELSE o |
| c014 | IF A.18/3 THEN m ELSE n/a |
| c015 | IF A.18/40 THEN o.102 ELSE n/a |
| o.101 | It is mandatory to support at least one of these options |
| o.102 | It is mandatory to support at least one of these options |

Reference column

The reference column gives reference to ETS 300 175-5 [5]: Network layer, except where explicitly stated otherwise.

Support column

The support column shall be filled in by the supplier of the implementation. The following common notations, defined in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [12], are used for the support column:

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Y or y | supported by the implementation |
| N or n | not supported by the implementation |
| N/A, n/a or - | no answer required (allowed only if the status is n/a, directly or after evaluation of a conditional status) |

In each context, the kind of "non-support" which is implemented at the receipt may be additionally indicated such as:

- Err the item is treated as a protocol error;
- lg the item is received and ignored (i.e. processed syntactically, but not semantically);
- rj the item is received and rejected.

NOTE: As stated in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [12], support for a PDU requires the ability to parse all valid parameters of that PDU. Supporting a PDU while having no ability to parse a valid parameter is non-conformant. Support for a parameter on a PDU means that the semantics of that parameter are supported.

Values allowed column

The values allowed column contains the values or the ranges of values allowed.

Values supported column

The values supported column shall be filled in by the supplier of the implementation. In this column, the values or the ranges of values supported by the implementation shall be indicated. When the length of a field or group of octets has been specified a specific notation has been used as "len_b" with meaning length specified as BITSTRING and "len_o" with meaning length specified as OCTETSTRING.

Prerequisite line

A prerequisite line takes the form: Prerequisite: <predicate>.

A prerequisite line before a clause or table title indicates that the whole clause or the whole table is not required to be completed if the predicate is FALSE.

A.1.2 Instruction for completing the PICS

The supplier of the implementation shall complete the PICS proforma in each of the spaces provided using the notation described in subclause A.1.1 Specific instruction is provided (when necessary) in the text which precedes each table.

A.2 Identification of the implementation

A.2.1 Date of statement

Identification of the Implementation Under Test (IUT) and the system in which it resides (the System Under Test (SUT)) should be filled in so as to provide as much detail as possible regarding version numbers and configuration options.

Table A.2: Date of statement

| Date of statement | | |
|-------------------|-------|------|
| Day | Month | Year |
| | | |

A.2.2 Implementation Under Test (IUT) identification

The supplier of the implementation shall enter information necessary to uniquely identify the IUT in the table below.

Table A.3: IUT identification

| IUT identification | |
|--------------------|--|
| IUT name | |
| IUT version | |

A.2.3 System Under Test (SUT) identification

The supplier of the implementation shall enter information necessary to uniquely identify the SUT in the table below.

Table A.4: SUT identification

| SUT identification | |
|------------------------|---|
| SUT name | International Portable Equipment Identity (IPEI): |
| Hardware configuration | |

A.2.4 Product supplier

Table A.5: Product supplier

| Product supplier | |
|------------------------|--|
| Name | |
| Address | |
| Phone No. | |
| Fax No. | |
| E-mail address | |
| Additional information | |

A.2.5 Client

The product supplier information and client information should both be filled in if they are different.

Table A.6: Client

| Client | |
|------------------------|--|
| Name | |
| Address | |
| Phone No. | |
| Fax No. | |
| E-mail address | |
| Additional information | |

A.2.6 Contact person

A person who can answer queries regarding information supplied in the PICS should be named as the contact person.

Table A.7: Contact person

| Contact person | |
|------------------------|--|
| Name | |
| Address | |
| Phone No. | |
| Fax No. | |
| E-mail address | |
| Additional information | |

A.3 Identification of the protocol

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the title, reference number and date of the publication of the ETS DECT CI-Specification to which conformance is claimed, in the box below.

Table A.8: Identification of protocol

| Identification of protocol | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Title of specification | Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Part 5: Network (NWK) layer |
| Reference no. | ETS 300 175 Part 5 |
| Date of Publication | |

A.3.1 Defect report numbers and amendments implemented

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the reference number of implementation defect reports or corresponding amendment documents which modify the specification to ETS 300 175-5 [5]: Network layer, in the table below.

Table A.9: Defect report and amendments number

| Modification of specification | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Defect report no. | Amendment no. |
| | |

A.3.2 Addenda implemented

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the titles and the reference number of implemented addenda to ETS 300 175-5 [5]: Network layer, in the table below.

Table A.10: Addenda implemented

| Addenda implemented | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Title | Reference no. |
| | |
| | |

A.4 Global statement of conformance

An explicit answer shall be entered, in each of the support or supported column boxes provided, using the notation described in subclause A.1.2.

Table A.11: Global statement of conformance

| Global statement of conformance | |
|---|--|
| Are all mandatory capabilities implemented? | |

NOTE: Answering "No" to this question indicates non-conformance to the <reference specification type> specification. Non-supported mandatory capabilities are to be identified in the ICS, with an explanation of why the implementation is non-conforming, on pages attached to the ICS proforma.

A.5 Capabilities

A.5.1 Major capabilities

A.5.1.1 Entities

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following NWK layer C-plane entities, in the table below.

Table A.12: Entity supported

| Item | Entity name | Reference | Status | Support |
|------|--|-----------|--------|---------|
| 1 | Call control (CC) | 4, 5.2 | o.1201 | |
| 2 | Call Independent Supplementary Services (CISS) | 4, 5.3 | o.1201 | |
| 3 | Connection oriented message services (COMS) | 4, 5.4 | o.1201 | |
| 4 | ConnectionLess message services (CLMS) | 4, 5.5 | o.1201 | |
| 5 | Mobility management (MM) | 4, 5.6 | o.1201 | |
| 6 | Link control entity (LCE) | 4, 5.7 | o.1201 | |
| 7 | Management (LLME) | 4 | o | |

o.1201: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

A.5.1.2 CC features

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following NWK layer CC features, in the table below.

Table A.13: CC features supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Item | Call Control features | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Bell off | 7.6.8, 9.3.2, 4.1.2[9] | o.1301 | |
| 2 | Bell on | 7.6.8, 9.3.2, 4.1.3[9] | o.1301 | |
| 3 | Control of supervisory tones | 7.6.8, 9.3.2, 4.1.26[9] | o.1301 | |
| 4 | Dial tone detection indication | 7.6.8, 9.3.2, 4.1.64[9] | o.1301 | |
| 5 | Dialled digits (basic) | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, 4.1.7[9] | o.1301 | |
| 6 | Dialled digits additional | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, 4.1.8[9] | o.1301 | |
| 7 | Dialling delimiter | 7.6.2, 9.3.1.5, 4.1.9[9] | o.1301 | |
| 8 | Dialling delimiter request | 7.6.2, 9.3.1.5, 4.1.10[9] | o.1301 | |
| 9 | Display control characters | 7.6.5, 7.7.26, 9.3, 4.1.29[9] | o.1301 | |
| 10 | Emergency service access request | 9.3.1.1 | o.1301 | |
| 11 | External Handover (inter-cell) | 9.3.1.1, 15.7 | o.1301 | |
| 12 | Fixed part/portable part capability exchange | 9.3.1.1, 9.3.2.1, 4.1.66[9] | o.1301 | |
| 13 | Go to DTMF (infinite tone length) | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, D.2.2 | o.1301 | |
| 14 | Go to DTMF signalling (defined tone length) | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, D.2.2 | o.1301 | |
| 15 | Go to Pulse | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, D.2.2 | o.1301 | |
| 16 | Group address | 6.3.3 [6] | o.1301 | |
| 17 | Incoming call | 9.3.2 | o.1301 | |
| 18 | Internal call | 9.3.1, 4.1[13] | o.1301 | |
| 19 | Off hook | 9.3.1.1, 9.3.2.8, 4.1.4[9] | o.1301 | |
| 20 | On hook (full release) | 9.5, 4.1.5[9] | o.1301 | |
| 21 | Outgoing call | 9.3.1 | o.1301 | |
| 22 | Packet mode | 9.7 | o.1301 | |
| 23 | Partial release | 9.5.1, 14.2.7 | o.1301 | |
| 24 | Pause (dialling pause) | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, D.2.2, 4.1.14[9] | o.1301 | |
| 25 | Register recall | 7.6.6, 7.7.27, 9.3, D.2.2, 4.1.11[9] | o.1301 | |
| 26 | Signalling of display characters | 7.6.5, 7.7.26, 9.3, 4.1.28[9] | o.1301 | |
| 27 | Selection of bearer service | 9.3.1.1, 9.3.2.1, 4.1.53[9] | o.1301 | |
| 28 | Service call | 9.3.1.1, 4.1[13] | o.1301 | |
| 29 | Service change | 9.6 | o.1301 | |

o.1301 It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

A.5.1.3 MM features

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following NWK layer MM features, in the table below.

Table A.14: MM features supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/5 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|---------|
| Item | Mobility Management features | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Authentication of FT | 13.3.3 | o.1401 | |
| 2 | Authentication of PT | 13.3.1 | o.1401 | |
| 3 | Authentication of user | 13.3.2 | o.1401 | |
| 4 | Encryption activation FT initiated | 13.8 | o.1401 | |
| 5 | Encryption activation PT initiated | 13.8 | o.1401 | |
| 6 | Encryption deactivation FT initiated | 13.8 | c.1401 | |
| 7 | Encryption deactivation PT initiated | 13.8 | c.1401 | |
| 8 | Identification of PP | 13.2.1 | o.1401 | |
| 9 | Inter-operator roaming registration | 8.2 [6], 6.5.2 [7], 6.5.4 [7], 7.2 [7], 4.1.25[9] | o.1401 | |
| 10 | Location de-registration | 13.4.2 | o.1401 | |
| 11 | Location registration | 13.4.1 | o.1401 | |
| 12 | Multiple subscription registration | 4 [6], 6.5.5 [7], 4.1.73[9] | o.1401 | |
| 13 | On air key allocation | 13.6 | o.1401 | |
| 14 | Service class indication/assignment | 13.3.1, 13.3.5 | o.1401 | |
| 15 | Silent polling | 13.2.1, 4.1.23[9] | o.1401 | |
| 16 | Subscription registration procedure on-air | 13.5.1 | o.1401 | |
| 17 | Subscription registration user procedure with DECT authentication module | 7.2.3 [7] | o.1401 | |
| 18 | Subscription registration user procedures keypad (digit entry only) | 7.2.3 [7] | o.1401 | |
| 19 | Terminate access rights FT initiated | 13.5.2 | o.1401 | |
| 20 | Terminate access rights PT initiated | 13.5.2 | o.1401 | |
| 21 | ZAP | 13.3.1, 13.3.5 | o.1401 | |
| 22 | MM Partial release | 14.2.7 | o.1401 | |
| 23 | Temporary identity assign | 13.2.2 | o.1401 | |

o.1401 It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.
c.1401 IF A.14/4 or A.14/5 THEN o ELSE n/a

A.5.1.4 SS features (services)

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following NWK layer SS features (services), in the table below.

Table A.15: SS features (services) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 OR A.12/2 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC(CRSS) and CISS features | Ref. | Status | Support |
| 1 | Advice of charge (AOC) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 2 | Advice of tariff request | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 3 | Call Deflection (CD) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 4 | Call Forwarding Busy (CFB) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 5 | Call Forwarding No Reply (CFNR) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 6 | Call Forwarding Unconditional (CFU) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 7 | Call Waiting (CW) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 8 | Calling Line Identification Presentation (CLIP) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 9 | Calling Line Identification Restriction (CLIR) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 10 | Closed User Group (CUG) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 11 | Completion of Calls to Busy Subscriber (CCBS) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 12 | Call Hold (CH) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 13 | CONference call add-on (CONF) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 14 | COnnected Line identification Presentation (COLP) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 15 | COnnected Line identification Restriction (COLR) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 16 | Control of echo control functions | 10.6.2.3 | o | |
| 17 | Cost information | 10.6.2.4 | o | |
| 18 | Credit agency public access service | 10.6.1, 4.1.37 [9] | o | |
| 19 | Credit public access service | 10.6.1, 4.1.36 [9] | o | |
| 20 | Debit public access service | 10.6.1, 4.1.34 [9] | o | |
| 21 | Direct Dialling In (DDI) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 22 | Explicit Call Transfer (ECT) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 23 | Forced re-connection of held call | 10.6.1, 4.1.19 [9] | o | |
| 24 | FreePHone (FPH) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 25 | Hold call (FT to PT) | 10.4.1.1 | o | |
| 26 | Hold call (PT to FT) | 10.4.1.1 | o | |
| 27 | Indication of teleservice available request | 10.6.1, 4.1.49 [9] | o | |
| 28 | Indication of teleservices available | 10.6.1, 4.1.50 [9] | o | |
| 29 | Malicious Call Identification (MCID) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 30 | Multiple Subscriber Number (MSN) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 31 | On-demand (hot bill) public access service- CRSS | 10.6.1, 4.1.38 [9] | o | |
| 32 | Queue management | 10.6.2.1 | o | |
| 33 | Re-connection of held call (FT to PT) | 10.4.1.2 | o | |
| 34 | Re-connection of held call (PT to FT) | 10.4.1.2 | o | |
| 35 | Request for indication of temporary subscriber number- CRSS | 10.6.1, 4.1.65 [9] | o | |
| 36 | Selection of required teleservice | 10.6.1, 4.1.52 [9] | o | |
| 37 | Single step Call Transfer (SCT) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 38 | Specific trunk carrier selection | 10.3 | o | |
| 39 | SUBaddressing (SUB) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 40 | Terminal Portability (TP) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 41 | Tree ParTY (3TPY) | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 42 | User to User Signalling UUS | 10.6.1 | o | |
| 43 | CISS Partial release | 14.2.7 | c1501 | |
| 44 | Feature key | 10.3 | o | |
| 45 | Indication of subscriber number | 10.3 | o | |
| 46 | Register recall | 10.3 | o | |
| 47 | Specific line selection | 10.3 | o | |
| 48 | External handover switch | 10.3 | o | |

c1501: IF A.12/2 THEN o ELSE n/a.

A.5.1.5 LCE features

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following NWK layer LCE features, in the table below.

Table A.16: LCE features supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/6 | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE features | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Connection oriented Link control | 14.2 | o.1601 | |
| 2 | Connectionless oriented Link control | 14.3 | o.1601 | |

o.16 It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

A.5.1.6 COMS features

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following NWK layer COMS features, in the table below.

Table A.17: COMS features supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/3 | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS features | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | COMS Outgoing call | 11.3.1 | o.1701 | |
| 2 | COMS Incoming call | 11.3.2 | o.1701 | |
| 3 | COMS Transfer | 11.4 | o.1701 | |
| 4 | COMS Release | 11.6 | o.1701 | |
| 5 | COMS Suspend/Resume | 11.5 | o.1701 | |
| 6 | COMS Partial release | 14.2.7 | o.1701 | |

o.17: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

A.5.1.7 Procedures

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following procedures, in the tables below.

Table A.18: CC procedures supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------------------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC procedures | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | cc_outgoing_normal_call_request | 9.3.1.1 | c1801 | |
| 2 | cc_outgoing_emergency_call_request | 9.3.1.1 | c1806 | |
| 3 | cc_outgoing_external_handover_request | 9.3.1.1 | c1807 | |
| 4 | cc_outgoing_selection_of_lower_layer_resources | 9.3.1.3 | c1802 | |
| 5 | cc_outgoing_connection_of_U_plane | 9.3.1.4 | c1801 | |
| 6 | cc_outgoing_overlap_sending | 9.3.1.5 | c1801 | |
| 7 | cc_outgoing_call_proceeding | 9.3.1.6 | c1801 | |
| 8 | cc_outgoing_call_confirmation | 9.3.1.7 | c1801 | |
| 9 | cc_outgoing_call_connection | 9.3.1.8 | c1801 | |
| 10 | cc_incoming_call_request | 9.3.2.1 | c1803 | |
| 11 | cc_incoming_selection_of_lower_layer_resources | 9.3.2.3 | c1804 | |
| 12 | cc_incoming_connection_of_U_plane | 9.3.2.4 | c1803 | |
| 13 | cc_incoming_overlap_receiving | 9.3.2.5 | c1804 | |
| 14 | cc_incoming_call_proceeding | 9.3.2.6 | c1804 | |
| 15 | cc_incoming_call_confirmation | 9.3.2.7 | c1804 | |
| 16 | cc_incoming_call_connection | 9.3.2.8 | c1803 | |
| 17 | cc_sending_terminal_capability | 9.3.1.1, 9.3.2.9 | c1805 | |
| 18 | cc_sending_keypad_info | 9.3, 9.4, 9.5 | c1805 | |
| 19 | cc_call_information | 9.4 | c1805 | |
| 20 | cc_normal_call_release | 9.5.1 | c1808 | |
| 21 | cc_partial_release | 9.5.1 | c1809 | |
| 22 | cc_abnormal_call_release | 9.5.2 | c1808 | |
| 23 | cc_release_collisions | 9.5.3 | c1808 | |
| 24 | cc_bandwidth_changes | 9.6.2 | c1814 | |
| 25 | cc_service_re-routing | 9.6.3 | c1814 | |
| 26 | cc_service_suspension & resumption | 9.6.4 | c1814 | |
| 27 | cc_packet_mode_pt_init_access | 9.7.2 | c1815 | |
| 28 | cc_packet_mode_ft_init_access | 9.7.3 | c1815 | |
| 29 | cc_packet_mode_c_plane_suspend & resume | 9.7.4.2 | c1815 | |
| 30 | cc_packet_mode_u_plane_suspend & resume | 9.7.4.3 | c1815 | |
| 31 | cc_timer_p_cc_02_mgt | 9.5.1, A.1 | c1808 | |
| 32 | cc_timer_p_cc_03_mgt | 9.3.1.1, A.1 | c1801 | |
| 33 | cc_timer_p_cc_04_mgt | 9.3.1.9, 9.3.2.10, A.1 | c1805 | |
| 34 | cc_timer_p_cc_05_mgt | 9.3.2.8, A.1 | c1803 | |
| 35 | cc_internal_call_setup | 9.3.1.1 | c1810 | |
| 36 | cc_service_call_setup | 9.3.1.1 | c1811 | |
| 37 | cc_connection_reversal | 9.6.2 | o | |
| 38 | cc_service_call_keypad | 9.3.1.1 | c1811 | |
| 39 | cc_internal_call_keypad | 9.3.1.1 | c1810 | |
| 40 | pt_alerting | 9.3.2.7 | c1812 | |
| 41 | display | 10.2, 9.3.2.9 | c1813 | |

c1801: IF A.13/21 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1802: IF A.13/21 THEN o ELSE n/a
c1803: IF A.13/17 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1804: IF A.13/17 THEN o ELSE n/a
c1805: IF A.13/17 OR A.13/21 THEN o ELSE n/a
c1806: IF A.13/10 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1807: IF A.13/11 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1808: IF A.13/20 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1809: IF A.13/20 THEN o ELSE n/a
c1810: IF A.13/18 THEN o.1803 ELSE n/a
c1811: IF A.13/28 THEN o.1804 ELSE n/a
c1812: IF A.13/1 OR A.13/2 OR A.13/3 OR A.13/4 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1813: IF A.13/9 OR A.13/26 THEN m ELSE n/a
c1814: IF A.13/29 THEN o.1801 ELSE n/a
c1815: IF A.13/22 THEN o.1802 ELSE n/a
o.1801: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options
o.1802: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options
o.1803: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options
o.1804: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.19: MM procedures supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/5 | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| Item | Mobility Management procedures | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | mm_identification_of_pt | 13.2.1 | c1901 | |
| 2 | mm_temporary_identity_assignment | 13.2.2 | c1918 | |
| 3 | mm_authentication_of_pt | 13.3.1 | c1902 | |
| 4 | mm_authentication_of_user | 13.3.2 | c1903 | |
| 5 | mm_authentication_of_ft | 13.3.3 | c1904 | |
| 6 | mm_location_registration | 13.4.1 | c1905 | |
| 7 | mm_detach | 13.4.2 | c1906 | |
| 8 | mm_location_update | 13.4.3 | o | |
| 9 | mm_obtain_access_rights | 13.5.1 | c1907 | |
| 10 | mm_pt_init_terminate_access_rights | 13.5.2 | c1908 | |
| 11 | mm_ft_init_terminate_access_rights | 13.5.2 | c1909 | |
| 12 | mm_key_allocation | 13.6 | c1910 | |
| 13 | mm_pt_init_parameter_retrieval | 13.7 | o | |
| 14 | mm_ft_init_parameter_retrieval | 13.7 | o | |
| 15 | mm_pt_init_cipher_switching | 13.8 | c1911 | |
| 16 | mm_ft_init_cipher_switching | 13.8 | c1912 | |
| 17 | mm_zap_increment | 13.3.1 | c1913 | |
| 18 | mm_dck_storing | 13.3.1 | c1914 | |
| 19 | mm_dck_sending | 13.3.1 | o | |
| 20 | mm_service_class_mgt | 13.3.1, 13.5.1 | c1915 | |
| 21 | mm_partial_release | 14.2.7 | c1916 | |
| 22 | mm_timer_p_mm_access_1_mgt | 13.5.1, A.5 | c1907 | |
| 23 | mm_timer_p_mm_access_2_mgt | 13.5.2, A.5 | c1908 | |
| 24 | mm_timer_p_mm_auth_1_mgt | 13.3.3, 13.6, A.5 | c1917 | |
| 25 | mm_timer_p_mm_cipher_2_mgt | 13.8, A.5 | c1911 | |
| 26 | mm_timer_p_mm_locate_1_mgt | 13.4.1, A.5 | c1905 | |
| 27 | mm_timer_p_mm_wait_mgt | 13.4.1, A.5 | o | |

c1901: IF A.14/8 OR A.14/9 OR A.14/15 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1902: IF A.14/2 THEN m
ELSE IF A.14/9 OR A.14/14 OR A.14/20 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c1903: IF A.14/3 THEN m
ELSE IF A.14/9 OR A.14/14 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c1904: IF A.14/1 THEN m
ELSE IF A.14/19 OR A.14/21 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c1905: IF A.14/11 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1906: IF A.14/10 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1907: IF A.14/16 OR A.14/9 OR A.14/21 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1908: IF A.14/20 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1909: IF A.14/19 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1910: IF A.14/13 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1911: IF A.14/5 OR A.14/7 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1912: IF A.14/4 OR A.14/6 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1913: IF A.14/21 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1914: IF A.14/4 OR A.14/5 OR A.14/6 OR A.14/7 THEN o ELSE n/a

c1915: IF A.14/14 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1916: IF A.14/22 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1917: IF A.14/1 OR A.14/13 THEN m ELSE n/a

c1918: IF A.14/23 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.20: SS protocols supported

| Prerequisite: A.15 | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | SS protocol name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | crss_keypad_protocol | 10.2 | o.2001 | |
| 2 | crss_feature_key_mgt_protocol | 10.3 | o.2001 | |
| 3 | crss_functional_protocol_smc | 10.4.1 | o.2001 | |
| 4 | ciss_keypad_protocol | 10.2 | o.2001 | |
| 5 | ciss_feature_key_mgt_protocol | 10.3 | o.2001 | |
| 6 | ciss_partial_release | 14.2.7 | c2001 | |
| 7 | crss_functional_protocol_ciec | 10.4.2 | o.2001 | |
| 8 | ciss_functional_protocol_ciec | 10.4.2 | o.2001 | |

c2001: IF A.15/43 THEN m ELSE n/a

o.2001: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.21: COMS procedures supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/2 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS procedures | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | coms_outgoing_establishment_request | 11.3.1.1 | c2101 | |
| 2 | coms_outgoing_establishment_connection | 11.3.1.2 | c2101 | |
| 3 | coms_incoming_establishment_request | 11.3.2.1 | c2102 | |
| 4 | coms_incoming_establishment_connection | 11.3.2.2 | c2102 | |
| 5 | coms_data_transfer | 11.4 | c2103 | |
| 6 | coms_suspend_&_resume | 11.5 | c2104 | |
| 7 | coms_normal_release | 11.6.1 | c2105 | |
| 8 | coms_release_collisions | 11.6.2 | c2105 | |
| 9 | coms_partial_release | 14.2.7 | c2106 | |
| 10 | coms_timer_p_coms_00_mgt | 11.4.2, A.3 | c2103 | |
| 11 | coms_timer_p_coms_01_mgt | 11.4.1, A.3 | c2103 | |
| 12 | coms_timer_p_coms_02_mgt | 11.6.1, A.3 | c2105 | |
| 13 | coms_timer_p_coms_03_mgt | 11.3.1.1, A.3 | c2101 | |

c2101: IF A.17/1 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2102: IF A.17/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2103: IF A.17/3 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2104: IF A.17/5 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2105: IF A.17/4 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2106: IF A.17/6 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.22: CLMS procedures supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/4 | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CLMS procedures | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | clms_fixed | 12.3.1 | o.2201 | |
| 2 | clms_variable | 12.3.2 | o.2201 | |
| 3 | clms_timer_p_clms_00_mgt | 12.3.2, A.4 | c2201 | |

c2201: IF A.22/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

o.2201: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.23: LCE procedures supported

| Prerequisite: Table A.12/6 | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE procedures | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | lce_direct_pt_init_link_establishment | 14.2.2 | c2304 | |
| 2 | lce_indirect_ft_init_link_establishment | 14.2.3 | c2304 | |
| 3 | lce_direct_ft_init_link_establishment | 14.2.4 | c2304 | |
| 4 | lce_link_maintenance | 14.2.5 | c2301 | |
| 5 | lce_link_suspend | 14.2.6.1 | c2302 | |
| 6 | lce_link_resume | 14.2.6.2 | c2302 | |
| 7 | lce_link_release | 14.2.7 | c2301 | |
| 8 | lce_link_partial_release | 14.2.7 | c2303 | |
| 9 | lce_cl_message_routing | 14.3.1 | c2305 | |
| 10 | lce_cl_broadcast_announce | 14.3.2 | c2305 | |
| 11 | lce_timer_lce_01_mgt | 14.2.7, A.6 | c2301 | |
| 12 | lce_timer_lce_02_mgt | 14.2.7, A.6 | c2303 | |
| 13 | lce_timer_lce_04_mgt | 14.2.6, A.6 | c2302 | |

c2301: IF A.16/1 THEN m ELSE o
c2302: IF A.16/1 THEN o ELSE n/a
c2303: IF A. 18/21 OR A.19/21 OR A.20/6 OR A.21/9 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2304: IF A.16/1 THEN o.2301 ELSE n/a
c2305: IF A.16/2 THEN o.2302 ELSE n/a
o.2301: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options
o.2302: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.24: LLME procedures supported

| Prerequisite: Table A.12/6 | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | LLME procedures | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | mgt_prioritised_list_negotiation | 15.2.2 | o | |
| 2 | mgt_exchanged_attribute_negotiation | 15.2.3 | o | |
| 3 | mgt_operating_parameter_negotiation | 15.2.4 | o | |
| 4 | mgt_service_modification | 15.3 | o | |
| 5 | mgt_mm_procedures_priority_mgt | 15.5 | c2401 | |
| 6 | mgt_mm_cc_coexistence | 15.5 | c2402 | |
| 7 | mgt_mm_coms_coexistence | 15.5 | c2403 | |
| 8 | mgt_call_ciphering_mgt | 15.6 | c2404 | |
| 9 | mgt_external_handover | 15.7 | c2405 | |
| 10 | mgt_test_call_back | 15.8.1 | o | |
| 11 | mgt_test_hook_control | 15.8.2 | o | |
| 12 | mgt_upper_tester | 15.8.3 | o | |

c2401: IF A.12/5 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2402: IF A.12/5 AND A.12/1 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2403: IF A.12/5 AND A.12/3 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2404: IF A.19/15 OR A.19/16 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2405: IF A.13/11 THEN m ELSE n/a;

A.5.2 Messages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the messages specified by ETS 300 175-5 [5]: Network Layer are supported, in the tables below. The supplier shall indicate the status of support for sending and receiving each message.

A.5.2.1 Call control messages

Table A.25: CC sending (P to F) messages supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC sending (P to F) Message name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | CC-SETUP | 6.3.2.1 | c2501 | |
| 2 | CC-INFORmation | 6.3.2.2 | c2502 | |
| 3 | CC-SETUP-ACKnowledge | 6.3.2.3 | n/a | |
| 4 | CC-CALL-PROCeeding | 6.3.2.4 | n/a | |
| 5 | CC-ALERTING | 6.3.2.5 | c2503 | |
| 6 | CC-CONNECT | 6.3.2.6 | c2504 | |
| 7 | CC-CONNECT-ACKnowledge | 6.3.2.7 | n/a | |
| 8 | CC-RELEASE | 6.3.2.8 | c2505 | |
| 9 | CC-RELEASE-COMplete | 6.3.2.9 | c2506 | |
| 10 | CC-SERVICE-CHANGE | 6.3.2.10 | c2507 | |
| 11 | CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT | 6.3.2.11 | c2508 | |
| 12 | CC-SERVICE-REJECT | 6.3.2.12 | c2508 | |
| 13 | CC-NOTIFY | 6.3.2.13 | n/a | |
| 14 | IWU-INFORmation | 6.3.2.14 | o | |

c2501: IF A.18/1 OR A.18/2 OR A.18/3 OR A.18/4 OR A.18/27 OR A.18/35 OR A.18/36 THEN m
ELSE IF A.18/17 OR A.20/1 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c2502: IF A.18/18 OR A.18/19 THEN m
ELSE IF A.20/1 OR A.18/38 OR A.18/39 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c2503: IF A.18/15 THEN m
ELSE IF A.18/4 OR A.18/17 OR A.18/28 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c2504: IF A.18/16 OR A.18/28 THEN m
ELSE IF A.18/4 OR A.18/17 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c2505: IF A.18/20 OR A.18/21 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2506: IF A.18/20 OR A.18/21 OR A.18/22 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2507: IF A.18/24 OR A.18/25 OR A.18/26 THEN o ELSE n/a

c2508: IF A.18/24 OR A.18/25 OR A.18/26 THEN m ELSE n/a;

Table A.26: CC receiving (F to P) messages supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC receiving (F to P) Message name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | CC-SETUP | 6.3.2.1 | c2601 | |
| 2 | CC-INFORmation | 6.3.2.2 | c2602 | |
| 3 | CC-SETUP-ACKnowledge | 6.3.2.3 | c2603 | |
| 4 | CC-CALL-PROCeeding | 6.3.2.4 | c2604 | |
| 5 | CC-ALERTING | 6.3.2.5 | c2605 | |
| 6 | CC-CONNECT | 6.3.2.6 | c2606 | |
| 7 | CC-CONNECT-ACKnowledge | 6.3.2.7 | c2607 | |
| 8 | CC-RELEASE | 6.3.2.8 | c2608 | |
| 9 | CC-RELEASE-COMplete | 6.3.2.9 | c2609 | |
| 10 | CC-SERVICE-CHANGE | 6.3.2.10 | c2610 | |
| 11 | CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT | 6.3.2.11 | c2610 | |
| 12 | CC-SERVICE-REJECT | 6.3.2.12 | c2610 | |
| 13 | CC-NOTIFY | 6.3.2.13 | c2611 | |
| 14 | IWU-INFORmation | 6.3.2.14 | o | |

c2601: IF A.18/10 OR A.18/11 OR A.18/28 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2602: IF A.18/18 OR A.18/19 THEN m
ELSE IF A.18/40 OR A.18/41 OR A.20/1 THEN o
ELSE n/a

c2603: IF A.18/6 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2604: IF A.18/7 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2605: IF A.18/8 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2606: IF A.18/9 OR A.18/27 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2607: IF A.18/16 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2608: IF A.18/20 OR A.18/21 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2609: IF A.18/20 OR A.18/21 OR A.18/22 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2610: IF A.18/24 OR A.18/25 OR A.18/26 THEN m ELSE n/a

c2611: IF A.24/06 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.27: CC-SETUP sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/1 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SETUP sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | m | |
| 4 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | |
| 5 | IWU attributes | 7.7.21 | c2701 | |
| 6 | Repeat indicator "prioritised list" | 7.6.3 | c2702 | |
| 7 | Call attributes 1 | 7.7.5 | c2701 | |
| 8 | Call attributes 2 | 7.7.5 | c2703 | |
| 9 | Call attributes 3 | 7.7.5 | c2703 | |
| 10 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised list" | 7.6.3 | c2704 | |
| 11 | Connection attributes 1 | 7.7.11 | c2711 | |
| 12 | Connection attributes 2 | 7.7.11 | c2706 | |
| 13 | Connection attributes 3 | 7.7.11 | c2706 | |
| 14 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 15 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 16 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c02 | |
| 17 | Progress Indicator | 7.7.31 | x | |
| 18 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 19 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 20 | Signal | 7.6.8 | x | |
| 21 | Feature Activate | 7.7.16 | c03 | |
| 22 | Feature Indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |
| 23 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | c04 | |
| 24 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | o | |
| 25 | End-to-end compatibility | 7.7.14 | c2709 | |
| 26 | Rate parameters | 7.7.33 | c2710 | |
| 27 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c2712 | |
| 28 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c2712 | |
| 29 | Calling party number | 7.7.9 | o | |
| 30 | Called party number | 7.7.7 | o | |
| 31 | Called party subaddress | 7.7.8 | o | |
| 32 | Sending complete | 7.6.2 | c2707 | |
| 33 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 34 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

c2701: IF A.137/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.138/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.139/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.140/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.141/3 = '1111'B THEN m ELSE x

c2702: IF A.137/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.138/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.139/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.140/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.141/3 = '1111'B THEN o ELSE n/a

c2703: IF A.137/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.138/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.139/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.140/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.141/3 = '1111'B AND IF A.27/6 THEN o ELSE x

c2704: IF A.24/1 THEN o ELSE n/a

c2706: IF A.24/1 AND A.27/10 THEN o ELSE x

c2707: IF A.13/7 AND A.27/30 THEN o ELSE n/a

c2709: IF A.256/26 = '00001'B THEN m ELSE o

c2710: IF A.256/26 = ('00001'B OR '00111'B OR '01000'B OR '01001'B) THEN m ELSE o

c2711: IF A.18/04 THEN o ELSE n/a

c2712: IF A.24/3 THEN o.2701 ELSE n/a

o.2701: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.28: CC-SETUP receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/1 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SETUP receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | m | |
| 4 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | |
| 5 | IWU attributes | 7.7.21 | c2801 | |
| 6 | Repeat indicator "prioritised list" | 7.6.3 | c2802 | |
| 7 | Call attributes 1 | 7.7.5 | c2801 | |
| 8 | Call attributes 2 | 7.7.5 | c2803 | |
| 9 | Call attributes 3 | 7.7.5 | c2803 | |
| 10 | Repeat indicator "prioritised list" | 7.6.3 | c2804 | |
| 11 | Connection attributes 1 | 7.7.11 | c2811 | |
| 12 | Connection attributes 2 | 7.7.11 | c2806 | |
| 13 | Connection attributes 3 | 7.7.11 | c2806 | |
| 14 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 15 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 16 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 17 | Progress Indicator | 7.7.31 | c08 | |
| 18 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 19 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | n/a | |
| 20 | Signal | 7.6.8 | c015 | |
| 21 | Feature Activate | 7.7.16 | n/a | |
| 22 | Feature Indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 23 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | n/a | |
| 24 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | n/a | |
| 25 | End-to-end compatibility | 7.7.14 | c2809 | |
| 26 | Rate parameters | 7.7.33 | c2810 | |
| 27 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c2812 | |
| 28 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c2812 | |
| 29 | Calling party number | 7.7.9 | c2808 | |
| 30 | Called party number | 7.7.7 | o | |
| 31 | Called party subaddress | 7.7.8 | o | |
| 32 | Sending complete | 7.6.2 | o | |
| 33 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 34 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

c2801: IF A.137/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.138/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.139/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.140/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.141/3 = '1111'B THEN m ELSE n/a
c2802: IF A.137/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.138/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.139/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.140/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.141/3 = '1111'B THEN m ELSE n/a
c2803: IF A.137/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.138/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.139/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.140/3 = '1111'B OR IF A.141/3 = '1111'B AND IF A.28/6 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2804: IF A.24/1 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2805: IF A.24/1 THEN m ELSE o
c2806: IF A.24/1 AND A.28/10 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2807: IF A.13/7 AND A.28/30 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2808: IF A.15/8 THEN m ELSE n/a
c2809: IF A.256/26 = '00001'B THEN m ELSE o
c2810: IF A.256/26 = ('00001'B OR '00111'B OR '01000'B OR '01001'B) THEN m ELSE o
c2811: IF A.18/11 THEN o ELSE n/a
c2812: IF A.24/3 THEN o.2801 ELSE n/a
o.2801: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.29: CC-INFO sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/2 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-INFO sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Location area | 7.7.25 | c04 | |
| 3 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | c04 | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c02 | |
| 5 | Progress Indicator | 7.7.31 | x | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 7 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | c2901 | |
| 8 | Signal | 7.6.8 | x | |
| 9 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | c03 | |
| 10 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |
| 11 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | c04 | |
| 12 | Called party number | 7.7.7 | c2901 | |
| 13 | Called party subaddress | 7.7.8 | c2902 | |
| 14 | Sending complete | 7.6.2 | c2903 | |
| 15 | Test hook control | 7.6.10 | x | |
| 16 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 17 | IWU-packet | 7.7.22 | o | |

c2901: IF A.18/6 THEN o.2901 ELSE o
c2902: IF A.29/12 THEN o ELSE n/a
c2903: IF A.13/7 AND A.29/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
o.2901: It is mandatory to support exactly one of these options

Table A.30: CC-INFO receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/2 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-INFO receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Location area | 7.7.25 | n/a | |
| 3 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | n/a | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 5 | Progress Indicator | 7.7.31 | c08 | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 7 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | n/a | |
| 8 | Signal | 7.6.8 | c015 | |
| 9 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | n/a | |
| 10 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 11 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | n/a | |
| 12 | Called party number | 7.7.7 | o | |
| 13 | Called party subaddress | 7.7.8 | o | |
| 14 | Sending complete | 7.6.2 | o | |
| 15 | Test hook control | 7.6.10 | o | |
| 16 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 17 | IWU-packet | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.31: CC-SETUP-ACK receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/3 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SETUP-ACK receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Info type | 7.7.20 | c04 | |
| 3 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | o | |
| 4 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 5 | Location area | 7.7.25 | o | |
| 6 | Call attributes | 7.7.5 | c01 | |
| 7 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 8 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 9 | Progress indicator | 7.7.31 | c08 | |
| 10 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 11 | Signal | 7.6.8 | c015 | |
| 12 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 13 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c09 | |
| 14 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c10 | |
| 15 | Delimiter request | 7.6.2 | c3101 | |

c3101: IF A.13/8 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.32: CC-CALL-PROC receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/4 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-CALL-PROC receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Call attributes | 7.7.11 | c01 | |
| 3 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 5 | Progress indicator | 7.7.31 | c08 | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 7 | Signal | 7.6.8 | c015 | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 9 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c09 | |
| 10 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c10 | |
| 11 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 12 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.33: CC-ALERTING sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/5 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-ALERTING sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Call attributes | 7.7.11 | c01 | |
| 3 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | x | |
| 5 | Progress Indicator | 7.7.31 | x | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 7 | Signal | 7.6.8 | x | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |
| 9 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | o | |
| 10 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c11 | |
| 11 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c12 | |
| 12 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 13 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.34: CC-ALERTING receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/5 | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-ALERTING receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Call attributes | 7.7.11 | c01 | |
| 3 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 5 | Progress Indicator | 7.7.31 | c08 | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 7 | Signal | 7.6.8 | c015 | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 9 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | n/a | |
| 10 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c09 | |
| 11 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c10 | |
| 12 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 13 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.35: CC-CONNECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/6 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-CONNECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Call attributes | 7.7.11 | c01 | |
| 3 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c02 | |
| 5 | Progress indicator | 7.7.31 | x | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 7 | Signal | 7.6.8 | x | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |
| 9 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | o | |
| 10 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c11 | |
| 11 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c12 | |
| 12 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 13 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.36: CC-CONNECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/6 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-CONNECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Call attributes | 7.7.11 | c01 | |
| 3 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 4 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 5 | Progress indicator | 7.7.31 | c08 | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 7 | Signal | 7.6.8 | c015 | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 9 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | n/a | |
| 10 | Transit delay | 7.7.42 | c09 | |
| 11 | Window size | 7.7.43 | c10 | |
| 12 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 13 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.37: CC-CONNECT-ACK receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/7 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-CONNECT-ACK receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 3 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 4 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.38: CC-RELEASE sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/8 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-RELEASE sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | c13 | |
| 3 | Facility | 7.7.15 | x | |
| 4 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 5 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.39: CC-RELEASE receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/8 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-RELEASE receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | c13 | |
| 3 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 4 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 5 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.40: CC-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/9 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 3 | Identity type | 7.7.19 | x | |
| 4 | Location area | 7.7.25 | x | |
| 5 | IWU attributes | 7.7.21 | c4001 | |
| 6 | Facility | 7.7.15 | x | |
| 7 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |
| 9 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | x | |
| 10 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 11 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

c4001: IF A.24/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.41: CC-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/9 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 3 | Identity type | 7.7.19 | c14 | |
| 4 | Location area | 7.7.25 | c14 | |
| 5 | IWU attributes | 7.7.21 | c4101 | |
| 6 | Facility | 7.7.15 | c05 | |
| 7 | Display | 7.5.5 | c07 | |
| 8 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | c06 | |
| 9 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | c14 | |
| 10 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 11 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

c4101: IF A.24/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.42: CC-SERVICE-CHANGE sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/10 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SERVICE-CHANGE sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Service change Info | 7.7.38 | m | |
| 4 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c4201 | |
| 5 | Connection attributes 1 | 7.7.11 | c4202 | |
| 6 | Connection attributes 2 | 7.7.11 | c4203 | |
| 7 | Connection attributes 3 | 7.7.11 | c4203 | |
| 8 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | c4204 | |

c4201: IF A.18/24 THEN o ELSE n/a

c4202: IF A.18/24 THEN m ELSE IF A.18/37 THEN o ELSE n/a

c4203: IF A.42/4 THEN o ELSE x

c4204: IF A.18/25 OR A.18/26 THEN m ELSE IF A.18/37 OR A.18/24 THEN o ELSE n/a

Table A.43: CC-SERVICE-CHANGE receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/10 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SERVICE-CHANGE receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Service change Info | 7.7.38 | m | |
| 4 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c4301 | |
| 5 | Connection attributes 1 | 7.7.11 | c4302 | |
| 6 | Connection attributes 2 | 7.7.11 | c4303 | |
| 7 | Connection attributes 3 | 7.7.11 | c4303 | |
| 8 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | c4304 | |

c4301: IF A.18/24 THEN m ELSE n/a

c4302: IF A.18/24 OR A.18/37 THEN m ELSE n/a

c4303: IF A.43/4 THEN m ELSE n/a

c4304: IF A.18/25 OR A.18/26 A.18/37 OR A.18/24 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.44: CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/11 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | c4401 | |

c4401: IF A.18/26 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.45: CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/11 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | c4501 | |

c4501: IF A.18/26 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.46: CC-SERVICE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/12 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SERVICE-REJECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |

Table A.47: CC-SERVICE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/12 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-SERVICE-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |

Table A.48: CC-NOTIFY receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/13 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CC-NOTIFY receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Timer restart | 7.6.9 | c4801 | |

c4801: IF A.24/6 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.49: IWU-INFO sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/14 | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | IWU-INFO sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Segmented info | 7.7.37 | o | |
| 3 | Alphanumeric | 7.7.3 | o | |
| 4 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.50: IWU-INFO receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/14 | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | IWU-INFO receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Segmented info | 7.7.37 | o | |
| 3 | Alphanumeric | 7.7.3 | o | |
| 4 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

A.5.2.2 Mobility management messages

Table A.51: MM message sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/5 -- Mobility Management | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | MM message sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.1 | x | |
| 2 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT | 6.3.6.2 | x | |
| 3 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST | 6.3.6.3 | c5101 | |
| 4 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.4 | c5102 | |
| 5 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT | 6.3.6.5 | c5102 | |
| 6 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST | 6.3.6.6 | c5103 | |
| 7 | AUTHENTICATION-REJECT | 6.3.6.7 | c5104 | |
| 8 | AUTHENTICATION-REPLY | 6.3.6.8 | c5105 | |
| 9 | AUTHENTICATION-REQUEST | 6.3.6.9 | c5106 | |
| 10 | CIPHER-REJECT | 6.3.6.10 | c5107 | |
| 11 | CIPHER-REQUEST | 6.3.6.11 | x | |
| 12 | CIPHER-SUGGEST | 6.3.6.12 | c5108 | |
| 13 | DETACH | 6.3.6.13 | c5109 | |
| 14 | IDENTITY-REPLY | 6.3.6.14 | c5110 | |
| 15 | IDENTITY-REQUEST | 6.3.6.15 | x | |
| 16 | KEY-ALLOCATE | 6.3.6.16 | x | |
| 17 | LOCATE-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.17 | x | |
| 18 | LOCATE-REJECT | 6.3.6.18 | x | |
| 19 | LOCATE-REQUEST | 6.3.6.19 | c5111 | |
| 20 | MM-INFO-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.20 | x | |
| 21 | MM-INFO-REJECT | 6.3.6.21 | x | |
| 22 | MM-INFO-REQUEST | 6.3.6.22 | c5112 | |
| 23 | MM-INFO-SUGGEST | 6.3.6.23 | x | |
| 24 | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN | 6.3.6.24 | x | |
| 25 | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACKnowledge | 6.3.6.25 | c5113 | |
| 26 | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT | 6.3.6.26 | c5113 | |

c5101: IF A.19/9 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5102: IF A.19/11 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5103: IF A.19/10 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5104: IF A.19/3 OR A.19/4 OR A.19/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5105: IF A.19/3 OR A.19/4 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5106: IF A.19/5 OR A.19/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5107: IF A.19/15 OR A.19/16 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5108: IF A.19/15 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5109: IF A.19/7 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5110: IF A.19/1 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5111: IF A.19/6 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5112: IF A.19/13 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5113: IF A.19/6 OR A.19/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.52: MM message receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/5 -- Mobility Management | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | MM message receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.1 | c5201 | |
| 2 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT | 6.3.6.2 | c5201 | |
| 3 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST | 6.3.6.3 | n/a | |
| 4 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.4 | c5202 | |
| 5 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT | 6.3.6.5 | c5202 | |
| 6 | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST | 6.3.6.6 | c5203 | |
| 7 | AUTHENTICATE-REJECT | 6.3.6.7 | c5204 | |
| 8 | AUTHENTICATE-REPLY | 6.3.6.8 | c5204 | |
| 9 | AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST | 6.3.6.9 | c5205 | |
| 10 | CIPHER-REJECT | 6.3.6.10 | c5206 | |
| 11 | CIPHER-REQUEST | 6.3.6.11 | c5207 | |
| 12 | CIPHER-SUGGEST | 6.3.6.12 | n/a | |
| 13 | DETACH | 6.3.6.13 | n/a | |
| 14 | IDENTITY-REPLY | 6.3.6.14 | n/a | |
| 15 | IDENTITY-REQUEST | 6.3.6.15 | c5208 | |
| 16 | KEY-ALLOCATE | 6.3.6.16 | c5209 | |
| 17 | LOCATE-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.17 | c5210 | |
| 18 | LOCATE-REJECT | 6.3.6.18 | c5210 | |
| 19 | LOCATE-REQUEST | 6.3.6.19 | n/a | |
| 20 | MM-INFO-ACCEPT | 6.3.6.20 | c5211 | |
| 21 | MM-INFO-REJECT | 6.3.6.21 | c5211 | |
| 22 | MM-INFO-REQUEST | 6.3.6.22 | n/a | |
| 23 | MM-INFO-SUGGEST | 6.3.6.23 | c5212 | |
| 24 | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN | 6.3.6.24 | c5213 | |
| 25 | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACKnowledge | 6.3.6.25 | n/a | |
| 26 | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT | 6.3.6.26 | n/a | |

c5201: IF A.19/9 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5202: IF A.19/10 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5203: IF A.19/11 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5204: IF A.19/5 OR A.19/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5205: IF A.19/3 OR A.19/4 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5206: IF A.19/15 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5207: IF A.19/13 OR A.19/14 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5209: IF A.19/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5208: IF A.19/1 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5210: IF A.19/6 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5211: IF A.19/13 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5212: IF A.19/14 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5213: IF A.19/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.53: ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/1 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | o | |
| 4 | Fixed identity (PARK) 1 | 7.7.18 | m | |
| 5 | Fixed identity (PARK) 2 | 7.7.18 | c5301 | |
| 6 | Fixed identity (PARK) 3 | 7.7.18 | c5301 | |
| 7 | Fixed identity (PARK) 4 | 7.7.18 | c5301 | |
| 8 | Fixed identity (PARK) 5 | 7.7.18 | c5301 | |
| 9 | Location area | 7.7.25 | o | |
| 10 | Auth-type | 7.7.4 | o | |
| 11 | Cipher-info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 12 | ZAP field | 7.7.44 | c5302 | |
| 13 | Service class | 7.7.39 | c5303 | |
| 14 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c5301: IF A.53/3 THEN o ELSE n/a
c5302: IF A.19/17 THEN m ELSE n/a
c5303: IF A.19/20 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.54: ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/2 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |
| 3 | Duration | 7.7.13 | o | |

Table A.55: ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/3 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Auth-type | 7.7.4 | o | |
| 4 | Cipher-info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 5 | Terminal Capability | 7.7.41 | o | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.56: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/4 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT sending (P to F) - Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |

Table A.57: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/4 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) - Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |

Table A.58: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/5 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT sending (P to F) - Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |
| 3 | Duration | 7.7.13 | x | |

Table A.59: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/5 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) - Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |
| 3 | Duration | 7.7.13 | o | |

Table A.60: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/6 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) - Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c6001 | |
| 4 | Fixed identity (PARK) 1 | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 5 | Fixed identity (PARK) 2 | 7.7.18 | c6002 | |
| 6 | Fixed identity (PARK) 3 | 7.7.18 | c6002 | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c6001: IF A.60/4 THEN o ELSE x
c6002: IF A.60/3 THEN o ELSE x

Table A.61: ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/6 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST receiving (F to P) - Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c6101 | |
| 4 | Fixed identity (PARK) 1 | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 5 | Fixed identity (PARK) 2 | 7.7.18 | c6102 | |
| 6 | Fixed identity (PARK) 3 | 7.7.18 | c6102 | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c6101: IF A.61/4 THEN o ELSE n/a
c6102: IF A.61/3 THEN o ELSE n/a

Table A.62: AUTHENTICATE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/7 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | AUTHENTICATE-REJECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Repeat indicator "prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c6201 | |
| 3 | Auth-type 1 | 7.7.4 | o | |
| 4 | Auth-type 2 | 7.7.4 | c6202 | |
| 5 | Auth-type 3 | 7.7.4 | c6202 | |
| 6 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

c6201: IF A.62/3 THEN o ELSE x

c6202: IF A.62/2 THEN o ELSE x

Table A.63: AUTHENTICATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/7 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | AUTHENTICATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Repeat indicator "prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c6301 | |
| 3 | Auth-type 1 | 7.7.4 | o | |
| 4 | Auth-type 2 | 7.7.4 | c6302 | |
| 5 | Auth-type 3 | 7.7.4 | c6302 | |
| 6 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

c6301: IF A.63/3 THEN o ELSE n/a

c6302: IF A.63/2 THEN o ELSE n/a;

Table A.64: AUTHENTICATE-REPLY sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/8 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | AUTHENTICATE-REPLY sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | RES | 7.7.35 | m | |
| 3 | RS | 7.7.36 | x | |
| 4 | ZAP field | 7.7.44 | c6401 | |
| 5 | Service class | 7.7.39 | c6402 | |
| 6 | Key | 7.7.24 | c6403 | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c6401: IF A.19/17 THEN m ELSE n/a

c6402: IF A.19/20 THEN m ELSE n/a

c6403: IF A.19/19 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.65: AUTHENTICATE-REPLY receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/8 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | AUTHENTICATE-REPLY receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | RES | 7.7.35 | m | |
| 3 | RS | 7.7.36 | c6501 | |
| 4 | ZAP field | 7.7.44 | n/a | |
| 5 | Service class | 7.7.39 | n/a | |
| 6 | Key | 7.7.24 | n/a | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c6501: IF A.19/12 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.66: AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/9 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Auth-type | 7.7.4 | m | |
| 3 | RAND | 7.7.32 | m | |
| 4 | RES | 7.7.35 | c6601 | |
| 5 | RS | 7.7.36 | x | |
| 6 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c6601: IF A.19/12 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.67: AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/9 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Auth-type | 7.7.4 | m | |
| 3 | RAND | 7.7.32 | m | |
| 4 | RES | 7.7.35 | n/a | |
| 5 | RS | 7.7.36 | c6701 | |
| 6 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c6701: IF A.208/3 = '0000001'B THEN m ELSE o

Table A.68: CIPHER-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/10 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CIPHER-REJECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Repeat indicator "prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c6801 | |
| 3 | Cipher info 1 | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 4 | Cipher info 2 | 7.7.10 | c6802 | |
| 5 | Cipher info 3 | 7.7.10 | c6802 | |
| 6 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

c6801: IF A.68/3 THEN o ELSE x

c6802: IF A.68/2 THEN o ELSE x

Table A.69: CIPHER-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/10 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CIPHER-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Repeat indicator "prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c6901 | |
| 3 | Cipher info 1 | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 4 | Cipher info 2 | 7.7.10 | c6902 | |
| 5 | Cipher info 3 | 7.7.10 | c6902 | |
| 6 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

c6901: IF A.69/3 THEN o ELSE n/a

c6902: IF A.69/2 THEN o ELSE n/a

Table A.70: CIPHER-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/11 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CIPHER-REQUEST receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | m | |
| 3 | Call identity | 7.7.6 | o | |
| 4 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.71: CIPHER-SUGGEST sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/12 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CIPHER-SUGGEST sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | m | |
| 3 | Call identity | 7.7.6 | o | |
| 4 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.72: DETACH sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/13 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | DETACH sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | c7201 | |
| 4 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c7201: IF A.76/4 OR A.83/3 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.73: IDENTITY-REPLY sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/14 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | IDENTITY-REPLY sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Repeat Indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c7301 | |
| 3 | Portable identity 1 | 7.7.30 | c7302 | |
| 4 | Portable identity 2 | 7.7.30 | c7303 | |
| 5 | Portable identity 3 | 7.7.30 | c7303 | |
| 6 | Repeat Indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c7304 | |
| 7 | Fixed identity 1 | 7.7.18 | c7305 | |
| 8 | Fixed identity 2 | 7.7.18 | c7306 | |
| 9 | Fixed identity 3 | 7.7.18 | c7306 | |
| 10 | Repeat Indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | c7307 | |
| 11 | NWK assigned identity 1 | 7.7.28 | c7308 | |
| 12 | NWK assigned identity 2 | 7.7.28 | c7309 | |
| 13 | NWK assigned identity 3 | 7.7.28 | c7309 | |
| 14 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c7301: IF A.73/3 THEN o ELSE x
c7302: IF A.250/1 THEN m ELSE x
c7303: IF A.73/2 THEN o ELSE x
c7304: IF A.73/7 THEN o ELSE x
c7305: IF A.250/3 THEN m ELSE x
c7306: IF A.73/6 THEN o ELSE x
c7307: IF A.73/10 THEN o ELSE x
c7308: IF A.250/2 THEN m ELSE x
c7309: IF A.73/9 THEN o ELSE x

Table A.74: IDENTITY-REQUEST receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/15 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | IDENTITY-REQUEST receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Repeat indicator | 7.6.3 | o | |
| 3 | Identity type 1 | 7.7.19 | m | |
| 4 | Identity type 2 | 7.7.19 | c7401 | |
| 5 | Identity type 3 | 7.7.19 | c7401 | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c7401: IF A.74/2 THEN o ELSE n/a

Table A.75: KEY-ALLOCATE receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/16 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | KEY-ALLOCATE receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Allocation type | 7.7.2 | m | |
| 3 | RAND | 7.7.32 | m | |
| 4 | RS | 7.7.36 | m | |

Table A.76: LOCATE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/17 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | LOCATE-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Location area | 7.7.25 | m | |
| 4 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | o | |
| 5 | Duration | 7.7.13 | o | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.77: LOCATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/18 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | LOCATE-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |
| 3 | Duration | 7.7.13 | o | |

Table A.78: LOCATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/19 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | LOCATE-REQUEST sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | m | |
| 4 | Location area | 7.7.25 | m | |
| 5 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | c7801 | |
| 6 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | o | |
| 7 | Setup capability | 7.7.40 | o | |
| 8 | Terminal capability | 7.7.41 | o | |
| 9 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

c7801: IF A.76/4 OR A.83/3 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.79: MM-INFO-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/20 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | MM-INFO-ACCEPT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Info type | 7.7.20 | o | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 4 | Location area | 7.7.25 | o | |
| 5 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | o | |
| 6 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | o | |
| 7 | Duration | 7.7.13 | o | |
| 8 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.80: MM-INFO-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/21 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | MM-INFO-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

Table A.81: MM-INFO-REQUEST sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/22 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | MM-INFO-REQUEST sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Info type | 7.7.20 | m | |
| 3 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | o | |
| 4 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 5 | Location area | 7.7.25 | o | |
| 6 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | o | |
| 7 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | o | |
| 8 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.82: MM-INFO-SUGGEST receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/23 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | MM-INFO-SUGGEST receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Info type | 7.7.20 | m | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 4 | Location area | 7.7.25 | o | |
| 5 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | o | |
| 6 | Network parameter | 7.7.29 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

Table A.83: TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/24 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | o.8301 | |
| 3 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | o.8301 | |
| 4 | Duration | 7.7.13 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |

o.8301: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.84: TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACK sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/25 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACK sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |

Table A.85: TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/26 -- Mobility Management messages | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

A.5.2.3 Connection-related & connection independent supplement service messages

For the purpose of CRSS the related information can be carried in a number of CC messages (see ETS 300 175-5 [5] clause 10). These are described in subclause A.5.2.1 and are not listed below.

Table A.86: CRSS & CISS messages sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 OR A.12/2 -- CC(CRSS) and CISS | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | CRSS & CISS messages sending (P to F) Message name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | FACILITY | 6.3.3.1 | c8601 | |
| 2 | HOLD | 6.3.3.2 | c8602 | |
| 3 | HOLD-ACKnowledge | 6.3.3.3 | c8602 | |
| 4 | HOLD-REJECT | 6.3.3.4 | c8602 | |
| 5 | RETRIEVE | 6.3.3.5 | c8602 | |
| 6 | RETRIEVE-ACKnowledge | 6.3.3.6 | c8602 | |
| 7 | RETRIEVE-REJECT | 6.3.3.7 | c8602 | |
| 8 | CISS-REGISTER | 6.3.3.8 | c8601 | |
| 9 | CISS-RELEASE-COMplete | 6.3.3.9 | c8601 | |

c8601: IF A.20/8 m ELSE o
c8602: IF A.20/3 m ELSE n/a

Table A.87: CRSS & CISS messages receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/1 OR A.12/2 -- CC(CRSS) and CISS | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | CRSS & CISS messages receiving (F to P) Message name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | FACILITY | 6.3.3.1 | c8701 | |
| 2 | HOLD | 6.3.3.2 | c8702 | |
| 3 | HOLD-ACKnowledge | 6.3.3.3 | c8702 | |
| 4 | HOLD-REJECT | 6.3.3.4 | c8702 | |
| 5 | RETRIEVE | 6.3.3.5 | c8702 | |
| 6 | RETRIEVE-ACKnowledge | 6.3.3.6 | c8702 | |
| 7 | RETRIEVE-REJECT | 6.3.3.7 | c8702 | |
| 8 | CISS-REGISTER | 6.3.3.8 | c8701 | |
| 9 | CISS-RELEASE-COMplete | 6.3.3.9 | c8701 | |

c8701: IF A.20/8 m ELSE o
c8702: IF A.20/3 m ELSE n/a

Table A.88: FACILITY-ciss sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/1 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | FACILITY-ciss sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Facility | 7.7.15 | o | |
| 3 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 4 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 5 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | o | |
| 6 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |

Table A.89: FACILITY-ciss receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/1 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | FACILITY-ciss receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Facility | 7.7.15 | o | |
| 3 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 4 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | n/a | |
| 5 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | n/a | |
| 6 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | o | |

Table A.90: HOLD sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/2 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | HOLD sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |

Table A.91: HOLD receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/2 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | HOLD receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |

Table A.92: HOLD-ACK sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/3 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | HOLD-ACK sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |

Table A.93: HOLD-ACK receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/3 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | HOLD-ACK receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |

Table A.94: HOLD-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/4 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | HOLD-REJECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 3 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

Table A.95: HOLD-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/4 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | HOLD-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 3 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

Table A.96: RETRIEVE sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/5 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | RETRIEVE sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |

Table A.97: RETRIEVE receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/5 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | RETRIEVE receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |

Table A.98: RETRIEVE-ACK sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/6 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | RETRIEVE-ACK sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |

Table A.99: RETRIEVE-ACK receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/6 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | RETRIEVE-ACK receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |

Table A.100: RETRIEVE-REJECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/7 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | RETRIEVE-REJECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 3 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

Table A.101: RETRIEVE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/7 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | RETRIEVE-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 3 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

Table A.102: CISS-REGISTER sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/8 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CISS-REGISTER sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Facility | 7.7.15 | o | |
| 3 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 4 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 5 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | o | |
| 6 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |

Table A.103: CISS-REGISTER receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/8 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CISS-REGISTER receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Facility | 7.7.15 | o | |
| 3 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 4 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | n/a | |
| 5 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | n/a | |
| 6 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | o | |

Table A.104: CISS-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/9 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CISS-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 3 | Facility | 7.7.15 | o | |
| 4 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 5 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 6 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | o | |
| 7 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | x | |

Table A.105: CISS-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.87/9 -- CISS and CRSS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CISS-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 3 | Facility | 7.7.15 | o | |
| 4 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 5 | Keypad | 7.5.5 | n/a | |
| 6 | Feature activate | 7.7.16 | n/a | |
| 7 | Feature indicate | 7.7.17 | o | |

A.5.2.4 Connection-oriented message service messages

Table A.106: COMS message sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/3 -- COMS entity | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS message sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | COMS-SETUP | 6.3.4.1 | c10601 | |
| 2 | COMS-INFORMAtion | 6.3.4.2 | c10602 | |
| 3 | COMS-ACKnowledge | 6.3.4.3 | c10602 | |
| 4 | COMS-CONNECT | 6.3.4.4 | c10603 | |
| 5 | COMS-RELEASE | 6.3.4.5 | c10604 | |
| 6 | COMS-RELEASE-COMplete | 6.3.4.6 | c10604 | |

c10601: IF A.21/1 THEN m ELSE n/a
c10602: IF A.21/5 THEN m ELSE n/a
c10603: IF A.21/4 THEN m ELSE n/a
c10604: IF A.21/7 OR A.21/9 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.107: COMS message receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/3 -- COMS entity | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS message receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | COMS-SETUP | 6.3.4.1 | c10701 | |
| 2 | COMS-INFOrmation | 6.3.4.2 | c10702 | |
| 3 | COMS-ACKnowledge | 6.3.4.3 | c10702 | |
| 4 | COMS-CONNECT | 6.3.4.4 | c10703 | |
| 5 | COMS-RELEASE | 6.3.4.5 | c10704 | |
| 6 | COMS-RELEASE-COMplete | 6.3.4.6 | c10704 | |

c10701: IF A.21/3 THEN m ELSE n/a
c10702: IF A.21/5 THEN m ELSE n/a
c10703: IF A.21/2 THEN m ELSE n/a
c10704: IF A.21/7 OR A.21/9 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.108: COMS-SETUP sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/1 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-SETUP sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | m | |
| 4 | IWU attributes | 7.7.21 | m | |
| 5 | Connection attributes | 7.7.11 | o | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 7 | Called party number | 7.7.7 | o | |
| 8 | Called party subaddress | 7.7.8 | o | |
| 9 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 10 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.109: COMS-SETUP receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.107/1 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-SETUP receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | c10901 | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | c10901 | |
| 4 | IWU attributes | 7.7.21 | m | |
| 5 | Connection attributes | 7.7.11 | o | |
| 6 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 7 | Called party number | 7.7.7 | o | |
| 8 | Called party subaddress | 7.7.8 | o | |
| 9 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 10 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

c10901: IF A.23/3 THEN m ELSE o

Table A.110: COMS-INFO sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/2 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-INFO sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 3 | Segmented info | 7.7.37 | o | |
| 4 | Alphanumeric | 7.7.3 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 6 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.111: COMS-INFO receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.107/2 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-INFO receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 3 | Segmented info | 7.7.37 | o | |
| 4 | Alphanumeric | 7.7.3 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 6 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.112: COMS-ACK sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/3 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-ACK sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |

Table A.113: COMS-ACK receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.107/3 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-ACK receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |

Table A.114: COMS-CONNECT sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/4 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-CONNECT sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 3 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 4 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.115: COMS-CONNECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.107/4 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-CONNECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 3 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 4 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.116: COMS-RELEASE sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/5 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-RELEASE sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 3 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 4 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.117: COMS-RELEASE receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.107/5 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-RELEASE receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 3 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 4 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 5 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.118: COMS-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/6 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-RELEASE-COM sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 4 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 5 | Display | 7.5.5 | x | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

Table A.119: COMS-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.107/6 -- COMS messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | COMS-RELEASE-COM receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 4 | Release reason | 7.6.7 | o | |
| 5 | Display | 7.5.5 | o | |
| 6 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o | |
| 7 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o | |

A.5.2.5 ConnectionLess message service messages

Table A.120: CLMS message sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/4 -- CLMS entity | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CLMS message sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | CLMS-VARIABLE | 6.3.5.1 | c12001 | |
| 2 | CLMS-FIXED-long | 6.4.3, 8.3.1-2 | x | |
| 3 | CLMS-FIXED-extended | 6.4.3, 8.3.1-2 | x | |

c12001: IF A.22/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.121: CLMS message receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/4 -- CLMS entity | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | CLMS message receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | CLMS-VARIABLE | 6.3.5.1 | c12101 | |
| 2 | CLMS-FIXED-long | 6.4.3, 8.3.1-2 | c12102 | |
| 3 | CLMS-FIXED-extended | 6.4.3, 8.3.1-2 | c12102 | |

c12101: IF A.22/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

c12102: IF A.22/1 THEN o.12101 ELSE n/a

o.12101: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.122: CLMS-VARIABLE sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.120/1 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---------|
| Item | CLMS-VARIABLE sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | o | |
| 3 | Segmented info | 7.7.37 | c12201 | |
| 4 | Alphanumeric | 7.7.3 | o.12201 | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o.12201 | |
| 6 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o.12201 | |

c12201: IF A.207/2 > 61 THEN m ELSE n/a

o.12201: It is mandatory to support only one of these options

Table A.123: CLMS-VARIABLE receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.121/1 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---------|
| Item | CLMS-VARIABLE receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | o | |
| 3 | Segmented info | 7.7.37 | c12301 | |
| 4 | Alphanumeric | 7.7.3 | o.12301 | |
| 5 | IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.23 | o.12301 | |
| 6 | IWU-PACKET | 7.7.22 | o.12301 | |

c12301: IF A.207/2 > 61 THEN m ELSE n/a

o.12301: It is mandatory to support only one of these options

Table A.124: CLMS-FIXED long receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.121/2 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | CLMS-FIXED long receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | CLMS Header | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 2 | Short address | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 3 | Protocol discriminator | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 4 | Data | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 5 | Fill | 8.3.2 | m | |

Table A.125: CLMS-FIXED extended receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.121/3 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | CLMS-FIXED extended receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | CLMS Header | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 2 | Short address | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 3 | Protocol discriminator | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 4 | Length indicator | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 5 | Data | 8.3.2 | m | |
| 6 | Fill | 8.3.2 | m | |

A.5.2.6 Link control entity messages

Table A.126: LCE message sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/6 -- LCE entity | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE message sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE | 6.3.7.1 | c12601 | |
| 2 | LCE-PAGE-REJECT | 6.3.7.2 | x | |
| 3 | LCE-REQUEST-PAGE short | 6.4.2 | x | |
| 4 | LCE-REQUEST-PAGE long | 6.4.2 | x | |

c12601: IF A.23/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.127: LCE message receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.12/6 -- LCE entity | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE message receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE | 6.3.7.1 | n/a | |
| 2 | LCE-PAGE-REJECT | 6.3.7.2 | c12701 | |
| 3 | LCE-REQUEST-PAGE short | 6.4.2 | c12702 | |
| 4 | LCE-REQUEST-PAGE long | 6.4.2 | c12702 | |

c12701: IF A.23/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

c12702: IF A.23/2 THEN o.12701 ELSE n/a

o.12701: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.128: LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE sending (P to F) supported

| Prerequisite: A.126/1 -- LCE entity messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE sending (P to F) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 2 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 3 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 4 | NWK assigned identity | 7.7.28 | o | |
| 5 | Cipher info | 7.7.10 | o | |

Table A.129: LCE-PAGE-REJECT receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.127/2 -- LCE entity messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE-PAGE-REJECT receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Message header | 7.2, 7.3, 7.4.1 | m | |
| 3 | Portable identity | 7.7.30 | m | |
| 4 | Fixed identity | 7.7.18 | o | |
| 5 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | o | |

Table A.130: LCE-REQUEST-PAGE short receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.127/3 -- LCE entity messages | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE-REQUEST-PAGE short receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | LCE header | 8.2.1 | m | |
| 2 | Short address | 8.2 | m | |

Table A.131: LCE-REQUEST-PAGE long receiving (F to P) supported

| Prerequisite: A.127/4 -- LCE entity messages | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | LCE-REQUEST-PAGE long receiving (F to P) Information element name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | LCE header | 8.2.1 | m | |
| 2 | Long address | 8.2 | m | |

A.5.3 Information elements

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not each field in each information element as specified by ETS 300 175-5 [5]: Network Layer are supported. The supplier shall indicate, as well, the value(s) or range(s) of values the implementation supports. The support of each information element itself is dependent on the support of the information element in each particular message as stated in subclause A.5.2.

A.5.3.1 Fixed length information element support

Table A.132: Sending complete supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/32 OR A.29/14 OR A.28/32 OR A.30/14 | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Sending complete Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Sending complete | 7.6.2 | m | | '10100001'B, | |

Table A.133: Delimiter request supported

| Prerequisite: A.31/15 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Delimiter request Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Delimiter request | 7.6.2 | m | | '10100010'B | |

Table A.134: Repeat indicator (non prioritised list) supported

| Prerequisite: A.42/4 OR A.43/4 OR A.53/3 OR A.60/3 OR A.61/3 OR A.73/2 OR A.73/6 OR A.73/10 OR A.74/2 | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Repeat indicator (non prioritised) Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Repeat indicator "non-prioritised" | 7.6.3 | m | | '11010001'B | |

Table A.135: Repeat indicator (prioritised list) supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/6 OR A.27/10 OR A.28/6 OR A.28/10 OR A.62/2 OR A.63/2 OR A.68/2 OR A.69/2 | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Repeat indicator (prioritised) Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Repeat indicator "prioritised" | 7.6.3 | m | | '11010010'B | |

Table A.136: Type of service class in basic service supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/4 OR A.28/4 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---------|
| Item | Type of service class in basic service supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Basic service "Normal call set-up" | 7.6.4 | c13601 | |
| 2 | Basic service "Internal call set-up" | C.2.3[13] | c13602 | |
| 3 | Basic service "Emergency call set-up" | 7.6.4 | c13603 | |
| 4 | Basic service "Service call set-up" | C.2.3[13] | c13604 | |
| 5 | Basic service "External handover call set-up" | 7.6.4 | c13605 | |

c13601: IF A.18/1 OR A.18/10 THEN m ELSE n/a

c13602: IF A.18/35 THEN m ELSE n/a

c13603: IF A.18/2 THEN m ELSE n/a

c13604: IF A.18/36 THEN m ELSE n/a

c13605: IF A.18/3 THEN m ELSE n/a

Table A.137: Basic service - Normal call set-up supported

| Prerequisite: A.136/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Basic service - Normal call set- up Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of basic service | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100000'B | |
| 2 | Call class | 7.6.4 | m | | '1000'B | |
| 3 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | | '0000'B, '1111'B | |

Table A.138: Basic service - Internal call set-up supported

| Prerequisite: A.136/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Basic service - Internal call set-up Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of basic service | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100000'B | |
| 2 | Call class | 7.6.4 | m | | '1001'B | |
| 3 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | | '0000'B, '1111'B | |

Table A.139: Basic service - Emergency call set-up supported

| Prerequisite: A.136/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Basic service - Emergency call set-up Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of basic service | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100000'B | |
| 2 | Call class | 7.6.4 | m | | '1010'B | |
| 3 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | | '0000'B, '1111'B | |

Table A.140: Basic service - Service call set-up supported

| Prerequisite: A.136/4 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Basic service - Service call set-up Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of basic service | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100000'B | |
| 2 | Call class | 7.6.4 | m | | '1011'B | |
| 3 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | | '0000'B, '1111'B | |

Table A.141: Basic service - External handover call set-up supported

| Prerequisite: A.136/5 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Basic service - External handover call set-up Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of basic service | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100000'B | |
| 2 | Call class | 7.6.4 | m | | '1100'B | |
| 3 | Basic service | 7.6.4 | m | | '0000'B, '1111'B | |

Table A.142: Single display supported

| Prerequisite: A.28/18 OR A.30/6 OR A.31/10 OR A.32/6 OR A.34/6 OR A.36/6 OR A.37/2 OR A.39/4 OR A.89/3 OR A.91/2 OR A.93/2 OR A.95/2 OR A.97/2 OR A.99/2 OR A.101/2 OR A.103/3 OR A.105/4 OR A.109/6 OR A.111/2 OR A.113/2 OR A.115/2 OR A.117/3 OR A.119/3 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Single-display Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID for single display | 7.6.1 | m | | '11101000'B | |
| 2 | Display information (DECT character) | 7.6.5, Annex D | m | | 00, 02, 03, 05-0F, 11-14, 16, 19-1B, 20-7F (Hex) | |

Table A.143: Single-keypad supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/19 OR A.29/7 OR A.88/4 OR A.102/4 OR A.104/5 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Single-keypad Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID for single keypad | 7.6.1 | m | | '11101000'B | |
| 2 | Keypad information | 7.6.6, Annex D | m | | 00, 02, 03, 05-0F, 11-14, 16, 19-1B, 20-7F (Hex) | |

Table A.144: Release-reason supported

| Prerequisite: A.38/2 OR A.40/2 OR A.39/2 OR A.41/2 OR A.104/2 OR A.105/2 OR A.116/2 OR A.118/2 OR A.117/2 OR A.119/2 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Release-reason Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID for release-reason | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100010'B | |
| 2 | Release reason code | 7.6.7 | m | | 00-09, 0D-0F, 10- 15, 21-23, 31- 34(Hex) | |

Table A.145: Signal supported

| Prerequisite: A.28/20 OR A.30/8 OR A.31/11 OR A.32/7 OR A.34/7 OR A.36/7 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Signal Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID for signal | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100100'B | |
| 2 | Signal value | 7.6.8 | m | | '00000000'B .. '00001000'B, '00111111'B .. '01001000'B, '01001111'B | |

Table A.146: Timer restart supported

| Prerequisite: A.48/2 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Timer restart Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID for timer restart | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100101'B | |
| 2 | Restart value | 7.6.9 | m | | '00000000'B | |

Table A.147: Test hook control supported

| Prerequisite: A.30/15 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Test hook control Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID for test hook control | 7.6.1 | m | | '11100110'B | |
| 2 | Hook value | 7.6.10 | m | | '00000000'B, '00000001'B | |

A.5.3.2 Message headers supported

Table A.148: Message header CC-ALERTING supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/5 OR A.26/5 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-ALERTING Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c14801 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000001'B | |

c14801: IF A.148/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.149: Message header CC-CALL-PROC supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/4 OR A.26/4 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-CALL- PROC Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c14901 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000010'B | |

c14901: IF A.149/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.150: Message header CC-SETUP supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/1 OR A.26/1 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-SETUP Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15001 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000101'B | |

c15001: IF A.150/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.151: Message header CC-CONNECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/6 OR A.26/6 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-CONNECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15101 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000111'B | |

c15101: IF A.151/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.152: Message header CC-SETUP-ACK supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/3 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC- SETUP_ACK Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15201 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00001101'B | |

c15201: IF A.152/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.153: Message header CC-CONNECT-ACK supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/7 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-CONNECT- ACK Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15301 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00001111'B | |

c15301: IF A.153/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.154: Message header CC-SERVICE-CHANGE supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/10 OR A.26/10 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-SERVICE-CHANGE Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15401 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00100000'B | |

c15401: IF A.154/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.155: Message header CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/11 OR A.26/11 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-SERVICE-ACCEPT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15501 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00100001'B | |

c15501: IF A.155/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.156: Message header CC-SERVICE-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/12 OR A.26/12 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-SERVICE-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15601 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00100011'B | |

c15601: IF A.156/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.157: Message header CC-RELEASE supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/8 OR A.26/8 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15701 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001101'B | |

c15701: IF A.157/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.158: Message header CC-RELEASE-COM supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/9 OR A.26/9 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15801 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011010'B | |

c15801: IF A.158/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.159: Message IWU-INFO header supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/14 OR A.26/14 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header IWU-INFO Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c15901 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01100000'B | |

c15901: IF A.159/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.160: Message header CC-NOTIFY supported

| Prerequisite: A.26/13 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-NOTIFY Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16001 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01101110'B | |

c16001: IF A.160/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.161: Message header CC-INFO supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/2 OR A.26/2 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CC-INFO Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16101 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01111011'B | |

c16101: IF A.161/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.162: Message header HOLD supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/2 OR A.87/2 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header HOLD Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16201 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00100100'B | |

c16201: IF A.162/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.163: Message header HOLD-ACK supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/3 OR A.87/3 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header HOLD-ACK Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16301 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00101000'B | |

c16301: IF A.163/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.164: Message header HOLD-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/4 OR A.87/4 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header HOLD-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16401 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00110000'B | |

c16401: IF A.164/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.165: Message header RETRIEVE supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/5 OR A.87/5 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header RETRIEVE Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16501 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00110001'B | |

c16501: IF A.165/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.166: Message header RETRIEVE-ACK supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/6 OR A.87/6 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header RETRIEVE-ACK Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16601 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00110011'B | |

c16601: IF A.166/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.167: Message header RETRIEVE-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/7 OR A.87/7 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header RETRIEVE-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B, '111'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B | |
| 4 | Extended Transaction Value (ETV) | 7.3 | c16701 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00110111'B | |

c16701: IF A.167/2 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.168: Message header AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/9 OR A.52/9 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header AUTHENTICATE-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000000'B | |

Table A.169: Message header AUTHENTICATE-REPLY supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/8 OR A.52/8 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header AUTHENTICATE-REPLY Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000001'B | |

Table A.170: Message header KEY-ALLOCATE supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/16 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header KEY- ALLOCATE Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000010'B | |

Table A.171: Message header AUTHENTICATE-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/7 OR A.52/7 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header AUTHENTICATE-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000011'B | |

Table A.172: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/3 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header ACCESS- RIGHTS-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000100'B | |

Table A.173: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-ACCEPT supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/1 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header ACCESS- RIGHTS-ACCEPT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000101'B | |

Table A.174: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/2 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01000111'B | |

Table A.175: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/6 OR A.52/6 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001000'B | |

Table A.176: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/4 OR A.52/4 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-ACCEPT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001001'B | |

Table A.177: Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/5 OR A.52/5 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header ACCESS-RIGHTS-TERMINATE-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001011'B | |

Table A.178: Message header CIPHER-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/11 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CIPHER-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001100'B | |

Table A.179: Message header CIPHER-SUGGEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/12 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CIPHER-SUGGEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001110'B | |

Table A.180: Message header CIPHER-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/10 OR A.52/10 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CIPHER-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001111'B | |

Table A.181: Message header MM-INFO-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/22 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header MM-INFO-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010000'B | |

Table A.182: Message header MM-INFO-ACCEPT supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header MM-INFO-ACCEPT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010001'B | |

Table A.183: Message header MM-INFO-SUGGEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/23 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header MM-INFO-SUGGEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010010'B | |

Table A.184: Message header MM-INFO-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/21 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header MM-INFO-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010011'B | |

Table A.185: Message header LOCATE-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/19 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header LOCATE-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010100'B | |

Table A.186: Message header LOCATE-ACCEPT supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/17 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header LOCATE-ACCEPT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010101'B | |

Table A.187: Message header DETACH supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/13 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header DETACH Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010110'B | |

Table A.188: Message header LOCATE-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/18 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header LOCATE-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01010111'B | |

Table A.189: Message header IDENTITY-REQUEST supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/15 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header IDENTITY-REQUEST Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011000'B | |

Table A.190: Message header IDENTITY-REPLY supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/14 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header IDENTITY-REPLY Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011001'B | |

Table A.191: Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/24 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011100'B | |

Table A.192: Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACK supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/25 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-ACK Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011101'B | |

Table A.193: Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/26 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header TEMPORARY-IDENTITY-ASSIGN-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0101'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011111'B | |

Table A.194: Message header CISS-RELEASE-COM supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/9 OR A.87/9 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CISS-RELEASE-COM Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0100'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011010'B | |

Table A.195: Message header FACILITY supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/1 OR A.87/1 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header FACILITY Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0100'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01100010'B | |

Table A.196: Message header CISS-REGISTER supported

| Prerequisite: A.86/8 OR A.87/8 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CISS-REGISTER Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0100'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01100100'B | |

Table A.197: Message header COMS-SETUP supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/1 OR A.107/1 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header COMS-SETUP Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0111'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000101'B | |

Table A.198: Message header COMS-CONNECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/4 OR A.107/4 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header COMS-CONNECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0111'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000111'B | |

Table A.199: Message header COMS-RELEASE supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/5 OR A.107/5 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header COMS-RELEASE Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0111'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01001101'B | |

Table A.200: Message header COMS-RELEASE-COM supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/6 OR A.107/6 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header COMS-RELEASE-COM Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0111'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01011010'B | |

Table A.201: Message header COMS-INFO supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/2 OR A.107/2 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header COMS-INFO Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0111'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01111011'B | |

Table A.202: Message header COMS-ACK supported

| Prerequisite: A.106/3 OR A.107/3 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header COMS-ACK Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B .. '110'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0111'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01111000'B | |

Table A.203: Message header CLMS-VARIABLE supported

| Prerequisite: A.120/1 OR A.121/1 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header CLMS-VARIABLE Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0110'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '00000001'B | |

Table A.204: Message header LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE supported

| Prerequisite: A.126/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01110001'B | |

Table A.205: Message header LCE-PAGE-REJECT supported

| Prerequisite: A.127/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Message header LCE-PAGE-REJECT Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 2 | Transaction Value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | '000'B | |
| 3 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 4 | Message type | 7.4 | m | | '01110010'B | |

A.5.3.3 Variable length information element supported

Table A.206: Allocation type supported

| Prerequisite: A.52/16 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| It. | Allocation type Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of allocation type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001011'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.2 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Authentication algorithm identifier | 7.7.2 | m | | '00000001'B | |
| 4 | User Authentication Key (UAK) number | 7.7.2 | m | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 5 | Authentication Code (AC) number | 7.7.2 | m | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |

Table A.207: Alphanumeric supported

| Prerequisite: A.49/3 OR A.50/03 OR A.110/4 OR A.111/4 OR A.122/6 OR A.123/6 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Alphanumeric Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of alphanumeric | 7.7.1 | m | | '01110110'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.3 | m | | 0, A.207/7.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.3 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Character type | 7.7.3 | m | | '000' .. '010'B | |
| 5 | Odd/even | 7.7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 6 | Character set | 7.7.3 | m | | c20701 | |
| 7 | List of characters (group of octets) | 7.7.3 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: '00000000'B, .. '11111111'B | |

c20701: IF A.207/4 = '000'B THEN ['000'B .. '111'B]
ELSE IF A.207/4 = '001'B THEN ['001'B .. '110'B]
ELSE IF A.207/4 = '010'B THEN ('001'B, '100'B)

Table A.208: Auth-type supported

| Prerequisite: A.55/3 OR A.62/3 OR A.66/2 OR A.53/10 OR A.63/3 OR A.67/2 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Auth-type Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of Auth-type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.4 | m | | c20805 | |
| 3 | Authentication algorithm identifier | 7.7.4 | m | | '00000001'B, '01000000'B, '01111111'B | |
| 4 | Proprietary algorithm identifier | 7.7.4 | c20804 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Authentication key type | 7.7.4 | m | | '0001'B, '0011'B, '0100'B | |
| 6 | Authentication key number | 7.7.4 | m | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 7 | INCrement bit | 7.7.4 | m | | c20801 | |
| 8 | Oct5_spare | 7.7.4 | m | | 0 | |
| 9 | TXC bit | 7.7.4 | m | | c20802 | |
| 10 | UPC bit | 7.7.4 | m | | c20803 | |
| 11 | Cipher key number | 7.7.4 | o | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |

c20801: IF A.19/17 THEN ('0'B, '1'B) ELSE ('0'B)
c20802: IF A.19/19 THEN ('0'B, '1'B) ELSE ('0'B)
c20803: IF A.19/18 THEN ('0'B, '1'B) ELSE ('0'B)
c20804: IF A.208/3 = '01111111'B THEN m ELSE x
c20805: IF A.208/3 = '01111111'B THEN (0, 4) ELSE (0, 3)

Table A.209: Call attributes supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/7 OR A.33/2 OR A.35/2 OR A.28/7 OR A.31/6 OR A.32/2 OR A.34/2 OR A.36/2 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Call attributes Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of call attributes | 7.7.1 | m | | '00010011'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.5 | m | | c20903 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.5 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Coding standard | 7.7.5 | m | | '00'B | |
| 5 | Network layer attributes | 7.7.5 | m | | '00000'B, '00001'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.5 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | C-plane class | 7.7.5 | m | | '000'B, '010'B, '100'B, '101'B | |
| 8 | C-plane routing | 7.7.5 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '0100'B, '1100'B | |
| 9 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.5 | m | | c20901 | |
| 10 | U-plane symmetry | 7.7.5 | m | | '00'B, '10'B | |
| 11 | LU identification (P => F direction) | 7.7.5 | m | | '00001'B .. '00111'B, '10000'B | |
| 12 | Oct5a_ext_bit | 7.7.5 | c20902 | | '1'B | |
| 13 | Oct5a_spare | 7.7.5 | c20902 | | '00'B | |
| 14 | LU identification (F => P direction) | 7.7.5 | c20902 | | '00001'B .. '00111'B, '10000'B | |
| 15 | Oct6_ext_bit | 7.7.5 | m | | c20901 | |
| 16 | U-plane class (P => F direction) | 7.7.5 | m | | '000'B .. '010'B, '100'B .. '111'B | |
| 17 | U-plane frame type (P => F direction) | 7.7.5 | m | | '0001'B .. '0110'B | |
| 18 | Oct6a_ext_bit | 7.7.5 | c20902 | | '1'B | |
| 19 | U-plane class (F => P direction) | 7.7.5 | c20902 | | '000'B .. '010'B, '100'B .. '111'B | |
| 20 | U-plane frame type (F => P direction) | 7.7.5 | c20902 | | '0001'B .. '0110'B | |

c20901: IF A.209/10 = '10'B THEN ('0'B, '1'B) ELSE ('0'B)

c20902: IF A.209/10 = '10'B THEN m ELSE x

c20903: IF A.209/10 = '10'B THEN (0, 4, 6) ELSE (0, 4)

Table A.210: Call identity supported

| Prerequisite: A.71/3 OR A.70/3 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Call identity Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of call identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00011010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.6 | m | | c21001 | |
| 3 | Transaction Flag (F) | 7.3 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Transaction value (TV) | 7.3 | m | | c21002 | |
| 5 | Protocol Discriminator (PD) | 7.2 | m | | '0011'B, '0101'B, '0111'B, | |
| 6 | Extended transaction value (TVX) | 7.3 | c21003 | | '00000000'B, '11111111'B | |

c21001: IF A.210/5 = '0011'B AND A.210/4 = '111'B THEN (0, 2) ELSE (0, 1)

c21002: IF A.210/5 = '0011'B THEN ['000'B .. '111'B]
ELSE A.210/5 = '0101'B THEN ('0'B)

ELSE A.210/5 = '0111'B THEN ['000'B .. '110'B]

c21003: IF A.210/5 = '0011'B AND A.210/4 = '111'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.211: Called party number supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/30 OR A.29/12 OR A.108/7 OR A.28/30 OR A.30/12 OR A.109/7 | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Called party number Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of called party number | 7.7.1 | m | | '01110000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.7 | m | | 0, A.211/6.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.7 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Number type | 7.7.7 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B, '110'B, '111'B | |
| 5 | Numbering plan identification | 7.7.7 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0011'B, '1000'B, '1001'B, '1111'B | |
| 6 | Called party address (group of octets) | 7.7.7, Annex D | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: 00,02,03,05-0F,1 1-14,16, 19- 1B,20-7F (HEX) | |

Table A.212: Called party subaddress supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/31 OR A.29/13 OR A.108/8 OR A.28/31 OR A.30/13 OR A.109/8 | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Called party subaddress Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of called party subaddress | 7.7.1 | m | | '01110001 | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.8 | m | | 0, Table A.212/7.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.8 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Subaddress type | 7.7.8 | m | | '000'B, '010'B | |
| 5 | Odd/even | 7.7.8 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 6 | Oct3_spare | 7.7.8 | m | | '000'B | |
| 7 | Called party subaddress (group of octets) | 7.7.8, Annex D | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

Table A.213: Calling party number supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/29 OR A.28/29 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Calling party number Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of calling party number | 7.7.1 | m | | '01101100'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.9 | m | | 0, A.213/10.len_o+1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.9 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Number type | 7.7.9 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B, '110'B, '111'B | |
| 5 | Numbering plan identification | 7.7.9 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0011'B, '1000'B, '1001'B, '1111'B | |
| 6 | Oct3a_ext_bit | 7.7.9 | c21302 | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Presentation indicator | 7.7.9 | c21302 | | '00'B .. '10'B | |
| 8 | Oct3a_spare | 7.7.9 | c21302 | | '000'B | |
| 9 | Screening indicator | 7.7.9 | c21302 | | '00'B .. '10'B | |
| 10 | Calling party address (group of octets) | 7.7.9, Annex D | m | | len_o: c21301 val: 00,02,03,05-0F,1 1-14,16, 19- 1B,20-7F (HEX) | |

c21301: IF A.213/3 = '1'B THEN (1 .. 254) ELSE (1 .. 253)

c21302: IF A.213/3 = '0'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.214: Cipher info supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/14 OR A.66/6 OR A.68/3 OR A.71/2 OR A.78/6 OR A.128/5 OR A.28/14 OR A.67/6 OR A.69/3 OR A.70/2 | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Cipher info Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of cipher info | 7.7.1 | m | | '000011001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.10 | m | | c21401 | |
| 3 | Y/N | 7.7.10 | m | | c21403 | |
| 4 | Cipher algorithm identifier | 7.7.10 | m | | '0000001'B, '1111111'B | |
| 5 | Proprietary algorithm identifier | 7.7.10 | c21402 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 6 | Cipher key type | 7.7.10 | m | | '1001'B, '1010'B | |
| 7 | Cipher key number | 7.7.10 | m | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |

c21401: IF A.214/4 = ('1111111'B) THEN (0, 3) ELSE (0, 2)

c21402: IF A.214/4 = ('1111111'B) THEN m ELSE x

c21403: IF (A.14/4 OR A.14/5) AND (A.14/6 OR A.14/7) THEN ('0'B, '1'B)
ELSE IF A.14/4 OR A.14/5 THEN ('1'B)
ELSE ('0'B)

Table A.215: Type connection attributes supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/11 OR A.42/5 OR A.108/5 OR A.28/11 OR A.43/5 OR A.109/5 | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Type of connection attributes supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Connection attributes (symmetric) | | o.21501 | |
| 2 | Connection attributes (asymmetric) | | o.21501 | |

o.21501: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.216: Connection attributes (symmetric) supported

| Prerequisite: A.215/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Connection attributes (symmetric) Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of connection attributes | 7.7.1 | m | | '00010111'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.11 | m | | c21601 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Symmetry | 7.7.11 | m | | '001'B | |
| 5 | Connection identity | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_bearer_def_coding | 7.7.11 | m | | '00'B | |
| 8 | Target bearers (P => F direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '00000'B, '00001'B .. '11111'B | |
| 9 | Oct4a_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | c21602 | | '1'B | |
| 10 | Oct4a_bearer_def_coding | 7.7.11 | c21602 | | '01'B | |
| 11 | Minimum bearers (both directions) | 7.7.11 | c21602 | | '00000'B, '00001'B .. '11111'B | |
| 12 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '1'B | |
| 13 | MAC slot size | 7.7.11 | m | | '000'B, '100'B, '101'B | |
| 14 | MAC service (both directions) | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B .. '0011'B | |
| 15 | Oct6_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '1'B | |
| 16 | CF channel attributes (both directions) | 7.7.11 | m | | '000'B, '010'B .. '101'B | |
| 17 | MAC packet life time (both directions) | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |

c21601: IF (A.216/6 = '1'B) THEN (0, 4) ELSE (0, 4, 5)

c21602: IF (A.216/6 = '0'B) THEN m ELSE x

Table A.217: Connection attributes (asymmetric) supported

| Prerequisite: A.215/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|---------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Connection attributes (asymmetric) Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of connection attributes | 7.7.1 | m | | '00010111'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.11 | m | | c21701 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Symmetry | 7.7.11 | m | | '100'B .. '111'B | |
| 5 | Connection identity | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '0' | |
| 7 | Oct4_bearer_def_coding | 7.7.11 | m | | '00'B | |
| 8 | Target bearers (P => F direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '00000'B, '00001'B .. '11111'B | |
| 9 | Oct4a_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | o.21701 | | '0'B | |
| 10 | Oct4a_bearer_def_coding | 7.7.11 | o.21701 | | '01'B | |
| 11 | Minimum bearers (P => F direction) | 7.7.11 | o.21701 | | '00000'B, '00001'B .. '11111'B | |
| 12 | Oct4b_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 13 | Oct4b_bearer_def_coding | 7.7.11 | m | | '10'B | |
| 14 | Target bearers (F => P direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '00000'B, '00001'B .. '11111'B | |
| 15 | Oct4c_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | c21702 | | '1'B | |
| 16 | Oct4c_bearer_def_coding | 7.7.11 | c21702 | | '01'B | |
| 17 | Minimum bearers (F => P direction) | 7.7.11 | c21702 | | '00000'B, '00001'B .. '11111'B | |
| 18 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '0'B | |
| 19 | MAC slot size | 7.7.11 | m | | '000'B, '100'B, '101'B | |
| 20 | MAC service (P => F direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B .. '0011'B | |
| 21 | Oct5a_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '1'B | |
| 22 | Oct5a_spare | 7.7.11 | m | | '000'B | |
| 23 | MAC service (F => P direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B .. '0011'B | |
| 24 | Oct6_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '0'B | |
| 25 | CF channel attributes (P => F direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '000'B, '010'B .. '101'B | |
| 26 | MAC packet life time (P =>F direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 27 | Oct6a_ext_bit | 7.7.11 | m | | '1'B | |
| 28 | CF channel attributes (F => P direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '000'B, '010'B .. '101'B | |
| 29 | MAC packet life time (F =>P direction) | 7.7.11 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |

c21701: IF (NOT(A.217/9) AND (A.217/12 = '1'B)) THEN (0, 7)
ELSE IF (A.217/9 AND (A.217/12 = '1'B)) OR (NOT(A.217/9) AND (A.217/12 = '0'B OR A.217/12 = '0'B, '1'B)) THEN (0, 8)
ELSE (0, 9)

c21702: IF (A.217/12 = '0'B) THEN m ELSE x

o.21701: It is mandatory to support either all of these options or none

Table A.218: Connection identity supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/15 OR A.33/3 OR A.35/3 OR A.42/8 OR A.44/2 OR A.71/4 OR A.28/15 OR A.31/7 OR A.32/3 OR A.34/3 OR A.36/3 OR A.43/8 OR A.45/2 OR A.70/3 | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Connection identity Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of connection identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00011011'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.12 | m | | 0, A.218/5.len_o + 1) | |
| 3 | U-plane link identity | 7.7.12 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 4 | Connection identity | 7.7.12 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1110'B | |
| 5 | U-plane link - connection identity (group of octets) | 7.7.12 | o | | len_o: 0 ..254 val_u: '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B val_c: '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1110'B | |

Table A.219: Duration supported

| Prerequisite: A.54/3 OR A.59/3 OR A.76/5 OR A.77/3 OR A.79/7 OR A.83/4 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Duration Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of duration | 7.7.1 | m | | '01110010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.13 | m | | c21901 | |
| 3 | Lock limits | 7.7.13 | m | | '110'B, '111'B | |
| 4 | Time limits | 7.7.13 | m | | '0000'B, '0010'B, '0100'B, '1111'B | |
| 5 | Time duration | 7.7.13 | c21902 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

c21901: IF A.219/4 = '0010'B THEN (0, 2) ELSE (0, 1)

c21902: IF A.219/4 = '0010'B THEN m ELSE x

Table A.220: End-to-end compatibility supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/25 OR A.28/25 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | End-to-end compatibility Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of end-to-end compatibility | 7.7.1 | m | | '01100100'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.14 | m | | c22001 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.14 | m | | c22005 | |
| 4 | Synchronous/Asynchronous (S/A) | 7.7.14 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 5 | Negotiation (Neg) | 7.7.14 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 6 | User rate | 7.7.14 | m | | '00001'B .. '01100'B, '01110'B .. '10000'B, '10101'B .. '11111'B | |
| 7 | Oct3a_ext_bit | 7.7.14 | c22002 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 8 | Intermediate rate | 7.7.14 | c22002 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 9 | Network independent. clock on transmission | 7.7.14 | c22002 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 10 | Network independent. clock on reception | 7.7.14 | c22002 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 11 | Flow control on transmission | 7.7.14 | c22002 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 12 | Flow control on reception | 7.7.14 | c22002 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 13 | Oct3b_ext_bit | 7.7.14 | c22003 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 14 | Stop bits | 7.7.14 | c22003 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 15 | Data bits | 7.7.14 | c22003 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 16 | Parity | 7.7.14 | c22003 | | '000'B, '010'B .. '101'B | |
| 17 | Oct3c_ext_bit | 7.7.14 | c22004 | | '1' | |
| 18 | Duplex mode | 7.7.14 | c22004 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 19 | Modem type | 7.7.14 | c22004 | | '000001'B .. '001101'B, '100000'B .. '111111'B | |

c22001: IF A.220/3 = '1'B THEN (0, 1)
ELSE IF A.220/7 = '1'B THEN (0, 1, 2)
ELSE IF A.220/13 = '1'B THEN (0 .. 3)
c22002: IF A.220/3 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m
c22003: IF A.220/7 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m
c22004: IF A.220/13 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m
c22005: IF A.256/26 = '00001'B THEN ('0'B) ELSE ('0'B, '1'B)

Table A.221: Facility supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/16 OR A.29/4 OR A.33/4 OR A.35/4 OR A.38/3 OR A.88/2 OR A.102/2 OR A.104/3 OR A.28/16 OR A.30/4 OR A.31/8 OR A.32/4 OR A.34/4 OR A.36/4 OR A.39/3 OR A.89/2 OR A.103/2 OR A.105/3 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Facility Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of facility | 7.7.1 | m | | '00011100'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.15 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.15 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.15 | m | | '00'B | |
| 5 | Service discriminator | 7.7.15 | m | | '10001'B | |
| 6 | Component(s) | 7.7.15 | m | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

Table A.222: Type of feature activate/indicate supported

| Prerequisite: A.15/46 OR A.15/48 OR A.15/32 OR A.15/45 OR A.15/44 OR A.15/47 OR A.15/38 OR A.15/16 OR A.15/17 | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|--------|---------|
| Item | Type of feature activate/indicate supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Register recall | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22201 | |
| 2 | External handover switch | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22202 | |
| 3 | Queue entry request | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22203 | |
| 4 | Indication of subscriber number | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22204 | |
| 5 | Feature key | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22205 | |
| 6 | Specific line selection | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22206 | |
| 7 | Specific trunk carrier selection | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22207 | |
| 8 | Control of echo control functions | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22208 | |
| 9 | Cost information | 7.7.16, 7.7.17 | c22209 | |

c22201: IF A.15/46 THEN o ELSE n/a;
c22202: IF A.15/48 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22203: IF A.15/32 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22204: IF A.15/45 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22205: IF A.15/44 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22206: IF A.15/47 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22207: IF A.15/38 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22208: IF A.15/16 THEN m ELSE n/a;
c22209: IF A.15/17 THEN m ELSE n/a;

Table A.223: Feature activate "register recall" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "register recall" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 1, | |
| | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 3 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '0000001'B | |

Table A.224: Feature activate "external handover switch" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "external handover switch" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 1 | |
| | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | | | '1'B | |
| 3 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '00011111'B | |

Table A.225: Feature activate "queue entry request" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "queue entry request" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 1 | |
| | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 3 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '0100000'B | |

Table A.226: Feature activate "indication of subscriber number" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/4 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "indication of subscriber number" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 1 | |
| | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 3 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '0110000'B | |

Table A.227: Feature activate "feature key" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/5 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "feature key" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '1000010'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter | 7.7.16 | o | | 01H .. 7FH | |

Table A.228: Feature activate "specific line selection" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/6 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "specific line selection" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '1000100'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter | 7.7.16 | o | | 01H .. 7FH | |

Table A.229: Feature activate "specific trunk carrier selection" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/7 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "specific trunk carrier selection" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '1000111'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter | 7.7.16 | o | | 01H .. 7FH | |

Table A.230: Feature activate "control of echo control functions" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/8 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|----------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "control of echo control functions" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '1001000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter_bit7 | 7.7.16 | m | | '0'B | |
| 7 | Parameter_bit65 | 7.7.16 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 8 | Parameter_bit43 | 7.7.16 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 9 | Parameter_bit21 | 7.7.16 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |

Table A.231: Feature activate "cost information" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/9 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Feature activate "cost information" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature activate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.16 | m | | 2 | |
| | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '0'B | |
| 3 | Feature | 7.7.16 | m | | '1100000'B, | |
| | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.16 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Parameter_bit765 | 7.7.16 | m | | '001'B, '011'B | |
| 4 | Parameter_bit4321 | 7.7.16 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B | |

Table A.232: Feature indicate "register recall" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "register recall" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '0000001'B | |
| 5 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |

Table A.233: Feature indicate "external handover switch" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "external handover switch" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '0001111'B | |
| 5 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |

Table A.234: Feature indicate "queue entry request" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "queue entry request" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 3 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |
| 6 | Component | 7.7.17 | m | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

Table A.235: Feature indicate "indication of subscriber number" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/4 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "indication of subscriber number" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 0, A.235/6.len_o + 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '0110000'B | |
| 5 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |
| 6 | Component (group of octets) | 7.7.17 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 253 val: 00,02,03,05-0F,11-14,16, 19-1B,20-7F (HEX) | |

Table A.236: Feature indicate "feature key" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/5 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "feature key" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 0, 3 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '1000010'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter | 7.7.17 | o | | 01H .. 7FH | |
| 7 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |

Table A.237: Feature indicate "specific line selection" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/6 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "specific line selection" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 0, 3 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '1000100'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter | 7.7.17 | o | | 01H .. 7FH | |
| 7 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |

Table A.238: Feature indicate "specific trunk carrier selection" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/7 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "specific trunk carrier selection" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 0, 3 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '1000111'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter | 7.7.17 | o | | 01H .. 7FH | |
| 7 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |

Table A.239: Feature indicate "control of echo control functions" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/8 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "control of echo control functions" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 0, 3 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '1001000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter_bit7 | 7.7.17 | m | | '0'B | |
| 7 | Parameter_bit65 | 7.7.17 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 8 | Parameter_bit43 | 7.7.17 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 9 | Parameter_bit21 | 7.7.17 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 10 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |

Table A.240: Feature indicate "cost information" supported

| Prerequisite: A.222/9 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Feature indicate "cost information" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of feature indicate | 7.7.1 | m | | '00111001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.17 | m | | 0, (A.240/11 + A.240/12 + 4) | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '0'B | |
| 4 | Feature | 7.7.17 | m | | '1100000'B, | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.17 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Parameter_bit765 | 7.7.17 | m | | '001'B, '011'B | |
| 7 | Parameter_bit4321 | 7.7.17 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B | |
| 8 | Status indicator | 7.7.17 | m | | '10000000'B, '10000001'B, '10000011'B, '10000100'B, '10000110'B | |
| 9 | Charging component | 7.7.17 | m | | '00001'B .. '00111'B, '01010'B .. '01110'B, '10000'B .. '10111'B | |
| 10 | Length | 7.7.17 | m | | '001'B .. '111'B | |
| 11 | Value (group of octets) | 7.7.17 | m | | len_o: A.240/10 val: '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 12 | More components (Charging component + Length + Value (group of octets)) | 7.7.17 | o | | len_o: 2 .. (255 - (A.240/10 + 4)) | |

Table A.241: Class Fixed identity supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/1 OR A.60/4 OR A.73/7 OR A.51/19 OR A.81/4 OR A.108/3 OR A.128/3 OR A.26/1 OR A.31/4 OR A.52/1 OR A.61/4 OR A.79/3 OR A.82/3 OR A.109/3 OR A.129/4 | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Class Fixed identity | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Fixed identity class A | 5.1 [6] | o.24101 | |
| 2 | Fixed identity class B | 5.2 [6] | o.24101 | |
| 3 | Fixed identity class C | 5.3 [6] | o.24101 | |
| 4 | Fixed identity class D | 5.4 [6] | o.24101 | |

o.24101: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.242: Fixed identity "ARI Class A" and "PARK Class A" supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI Class A" and "PARK Class A" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 7 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000000'B, '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 37 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '000'B | |
| 9 | ARD_EMCC | 5.1 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 .. 65 535 | |
| 10 | ARD_FPN | 5.1 [6] | m | | len_b: 17 val: 1 .. 131071 | |

Table A.243: Fixed identity "ARI Class B" or "PARK Class B" supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI Class B" and "PARK Class B" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 6 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000000'B, '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 32 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '001'B | |
| 9 | ARD-EIC | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 - 65 535 | |
| 10 | ARD-FPN | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: 0 .. 12 val: 1 - 255 | |
| 11 | ARD-FPS | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: (12 - A.243/10.len_b) val: 1 - 15 | |

Table A.244: Fixed identity "ARI Class C" or "PARK Class C" supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI Class C" and "PARK Class C" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 6 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000000'B, '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 32 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '010'B | |
| 9 | ARD-POC | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 - 65 535 | |
| 10 | ARD-FPN | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 0 .. 12 val: 1 - 255 | |
| 11 | ARD-FPS | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: (12 - A.244/10.len_b) val: 1 - 15 | |

Table A.245: Fixed identity "ARI Class D" or "PARK Class D" supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/4 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI Class D" and "PARK Class D" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 6 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000000'B, '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 32 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '011'B | |
| 9 | ARD-GOP | 5.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 20 val: GSM specific | |
| 10 | ARD-FPN | 5.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 8 val: 1 - 255 | |

Table A.246: Fixed identity ARI+RPN Class A supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI+RPN Class A" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000001'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 40 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '000'B | |
| 9 | ARD_EMCC | 5.1 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 .. 65 535 | |
| 10 | ARD_FPN | 5.1 [6] | m | | len_b: 17 val: 1 .. 131071 | |
| 11 | RPN | 5.1 [6] | m | | len_b: 3 val: 0 .. 7 | |

Table A.247: Fixed identity ARI+RPN Class B supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI+RPN Class B" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000001'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 40 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '001'B | |
| 9 | ARD-EIC | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 - 65 535 | |
| 10 | ARD-FPN | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: 0 .. 12 val: 1 - 255 | |
| 11 | ARD-FPS | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: (12 - A.247/10.len_b) val: 1 - 15 | |
| 12 | RPN | 5.2 [6] | m | | len_b: 8 val: 0 .. 255 | |

Table A.248: Fixed identity "ARI+RPN Class C" supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI+RPN Class C" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000001'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 40 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '010'B | |
| 9 | ARD-POC | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val:1 - 65 535 | |
| 10 | ARD-FPN | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 0 .. 12 val: 1 - 255 | |
| 11 | ARD-FPS | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: (12 - A.248/10.len_b) val: 1 - 15 | |
| 12 | RPN | 5.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 8 val: 0 .. 255 | |

Table A.249: Fixed identity "ARI+RPN Class D" supported

| Prerequisite: A.241/4 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Fixed identity "ARI+RPN Class D" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of fixed identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.18 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.18 | m | | '0000001'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.18 | m | | 40 | |
| 7 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.18 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | ARC | 7.2 [6] | m | | '011'B | |
| 9 | ARD-GOP | 5.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 20 val: GSM specific | |
| 10 | ARD-FPN | 5.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 8 val: 1 - 255 | |
| 11 | RPN | 5.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 8 val: 0 .. 255 | |

Table A.250: Identity type supported

| Prerequisite: A.40/3 OR A.41/3 OR A.52/15 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Identity type | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Identity type "Portable identity" | 7.7.19 | o.25001 | |
| 2 | Identity type "NWK assigned identity" | 7.7.19 | o.25001 | |
| 3 | Identity type "Fixed identity" | 7.7.19 | o.25001 | |
| 4 | Identity type "Proprietary" | 7.7.19 | o.25001 | |

o.25001: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.251: Identity type 'Portable identity' supported

| Prerequisite: A.250/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Identity type 'Portable identity' Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of identity type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.19 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.19 | m | | '000'B | |
| 5 | Identity group | 7.7.19 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Type | 7.7.19 | m | | '0000000'B, '0010000'B, '0100000'B | |

Table A.252: Identity type 'NWK assigned identity' supported

| It. | Identity type 'NWK assigned identity' Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
|-----|--|--------|--------|-----|---------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | ID of identity type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.19 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.19 | m | | '000'B | |
| 5 | Identity group | 7.7.19 | m | | '0001'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Type | 7.7.19 | m | | '1110100'B, '1111111'B | |

Table A.253: Identity type "Fixed identity" supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/9 OR A.26/9 OR A.52/15 | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|-------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Identity type "Fixed identity" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of identity type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.19 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.19 | m | | '000'B | |
| 5 | Identity group | 7.7.19 | m | | '0100'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Type | 7.7.19 | m | | '0000000'B, '0000001'B, '0100000'B | |

Table A.254: Identity type "Proprietary" supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/9 OR A.26/9 OR A.52/15 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Identity type "Proprietary" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of identity type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.19 | m | | 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.19 | m | | '000'B | |
| 5 | Identity group | 7.7.19 | m | | '1111'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.19 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Type | 7.7.19 | m | | '0000000'B .. '1111111'B | |

Table A.255: Info type supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/22 OR A.31/2 OR A.79/2 OR A.52/23 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Info type Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of info type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.20 | m | | 0, A.255/5.len_0 + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.20 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Parameter coding | 7.7.20 | m | | '0000000'B, '0001000'B .. '0001010'B, '0001100'B .. '0001110'B, '0010000'B .. '0010011'B, '0100000'B, '0100001'B | |
| 5 | Ext_bit & Parameter coding (group of octets) | 7.7.20 | c25501 | | len_o: 0 .. 12 val_p_c: '0000000'B, '0001000'B .. '0001010'B, '0001100'B .. '0001110'B, '0010000'B .. '0010011'B, '0100000'B, '0100001'B | |

c25501: IF A.255/3 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m.

Table A.256: IWU attributes supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/5 OR A.40/5 OR A.106/ OR A.28/5 OR A.41/5 OR A.107/1 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | IWU attributes Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of IWU attributes | 7.7.1 | m | | '00010010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.21 | m | | c25607 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Coding standard | 7.7.21 | m | | '00'B | |
| 5 | Information transfer capability | 7.7.21 | m | | '00000'B, '01000'B, '01001'B, '10000'B, '10001'B, '10100'B, '11000'B | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Negotiation indicator | 7.7.21 | m | | '000'B, '100'B | |
| 8 | External connection type | 7.7.21 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '0011'B, '0100'B, '1000'B | |
| 9 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 10 | Transfer mode | 7.7.21 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 11 | Information transfer rate | 7.7.21 | m | | '01010'B, '01011'B, '10000'B, '10001'B, '10011'B, '11110'B, '11111'B | |
| 12 | Oct5a_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | c25601 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 13 | Unit rate | 7.7.21 | c25601 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 14 | Rate multiplier | 7.7.21 | c25601 | | '00001'B .. '01111'B | |
| 15 | Oct5b_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | c25602 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| | Structure | 7.7.21 | c25602 | | '000'B, '001'B, '100'B, '111'B | |
| 16 | Configuration | 7.7.21 | c25602 | | '00'B | |
| 17 | Establishment | 7.7.21 | c25602 | | '00'B | |
| 18 | Octet5c_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | c25603 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 19 | Symmetry | 7.7.21 | c25603 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 20 | Information transfer rate (Destination => Originator) | 7.7.21 | c25603 | | '01010'B, '01011'B, '10000'B, '10001'B, '10011'B, '11110'B, '11111'B | |

(continued)

Table A.256 (concluded): IWU attributes supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/5 OR A.40/5 OR A.106/ OR A.28/5 OR A.41/5 OR A.107/1 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | IWU attributes Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 21 | Oct5d_ext_bit_ | 7.7.21 | c25604 | | '1'B | |
| 22 | Unit rate | 7.7.21 | c25604 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 23 | Rate multiplier (Dest => Originator) | 7.7.21 | c25604 | | '00001'B .. '01111'B | |
| 24 | Oct6_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | o.25601 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 25 | Protocol identifier coding (Oct6) | 7.7.21 | o.25601 | | '00'B | |
| 26 | User protocol Id (protocol_Id_type=0) | 7.7.21 | o.25601 | | '00000'B .. '01001'B, '10000'B, '10001'B, '11000'B | |
| 27 | Oct7_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | c25605 | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 28 | Protocol identifier coding (Oct7) | 7.7.21 | c25605 | | '11'B | |
| 29 | L3 protocol Id (protocol_Id_type=3) | 7.7.21 | c25605 | | '00000'B, '00010'B, '00110'B .. '01010'B, '10010'B | |
| 30 | Oct8_ext_bit | 7.7.21 | c25606 | | 0'B, '1'B | |
| 31 | Protocol identifier coding (Oct8) | 7.7.21 | c25606 | | '10'B | |
| 32 | L2 protocol Id (protocol_Id_type=2) | 7.7.21 | c25606 | | '00000'B, '00001'B, '00010'B, '00110'B, '00111'B, '01000'B, '01100'B, '10001'B, '10010'B, '10110'B, | |

c25601: IF A.256/9 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25602: IF A.256/12 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25603: IF A.256/15 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25604: IF A.256/18 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25605: IF A.256/24 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25606: IF A.256/27 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25607: IF A.256/9 = ('1'B) THEN (0, 3)
ELSE IF A.256/12 = ('1'B) THEN (0, 4)
ELSE IF A.256/15 = ('1'B) THEN (0, 5)
ELSE IF A.256/18 = ('1'B) THEN (0, 6)
ELSE IF NOT A.256/24 THEN (0, 7)
ELSE IF NOT A.256/27 THEN (0, 8)
ELSE IF NOT A.256/30 THEN (0, 9)
ELSE (0, 10)

o.25601: Either all of these options shall be supported or none

Table A.257: IWU packet supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/34 OR A.29/17 OR A.33/13 OR A.35/13 OR A.38/7 OR A.40/11 OR A.49/5 OR A.108/10 OR A.110/6 OR A.114/4 OR A.116/4 OR A.118/7 OR A.122/8 OR A.28/34 OR A.30/17 OR A.32/12 OR A.34/13 OR A.36/13 OR A.37/5 OR A.39/7 OR A.41/11 OR A.50/5 OR A.109/10 OR A.111/6 OR A.115/4 OR A.117/4 OR A.119/7 OR A.123/8 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | IWU packet Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of IWU packet | 7.7.1 | m | | '01111010'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.22 | m | | c25701 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.22 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Send/Reject (S/R) | 7.7.22 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 5 | Oct3_spare | 7.7.22 | m | | '0'B | |
| 6 | L2 protocol ID | 7.7.22 | m | | '00000'B, '00001'B, '00010'B, '00110'B, '00111'B, '01000'B, '01100'B, '10001'B, '10010'B, '10110'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.22 | c02 | | '1'B | |
| 8 | Oct4_subfield | 7.7.22 | c02 | | '11'B | |
| 9 | L3 protocol ID | 7.7.22 | c02 | | '00000'B, '00010'B, '00110'B, '00111'B, '01000'B, '01001'B, '01010'B, '10010'B | |
| 10 | IWU packet information (group of octets) | 7.7.22 | m | | len_o: c25703 val: '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

25701: IF A.257/3 = ('1'B) THEN (0, A.257/10.len +1) ELSE (0, A.257/10.len + 2)
c25701: IF A.257/3 = ('1'B) THEN x ELSE m
c25703: IF A.257/3 = ('1'B) THEN (1 .. 254) ELSE (1 .. 253)

Table A.258: IWU-to-IWU supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/33 OR A.29/16 OR A.33/12 OR A.35/12 OR A.38/6 OR A.40/10 OR A.49/4 OR A.55/6 OR A.60/7 OR A.64/7 OR A.66/7 OR A.71/5 OR A.72/4 OR A.73/14 OR A.78/9 OR A.81/8 OR A.108/10 OR A.110/6 OR A.114/4 OR A.116/4 OR A.118/7 OR A.122/8 OR A.28/34 OR A.30/17 OR A.32/12 OR A.34/13 OR A.36/13 OR A.37/5 OR A.39/7 OR A.41/11 OR A.50/5 OR A.53/14 OR A.70/5 OR A.74/6 OR A.76/6 OR A.79/8 OR A.82/7 OR A.83/5 OR A.109/10 OR A.111/6 OR A.115/4 OR A.117/4 OR A.119/7 OR A.123/8 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | IWU-to-IWU Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of IWU-to-IWU | 7.7.1 | m | | '01110111'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.23 | m | | 0, A.258/6.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.23 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Send/reject | 7.7.23 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 5 | Protocol Discriminator | 7.7.23 | m | | '000000'B, '000001'B, '000010'B, '000100'B, '000111'B, '001000'B, '001001'B, '010000'B, '010001'B, '111111'B | |
| 6 | IWU to IWU information (group of octets) | 7.7.23 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

Table A.259: Key supported

| Prerequisite: A.64/6 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Key Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of Key | 7.7.1 | m | | '01010110'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.24 | m | | 0, A.258/4.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Key type | 7.7.24 | m | | '10010000'B | |
| 4 | Key data (group of octets) | 7.7.24 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: 0 .. (2**(254*8)-1) | |

A.260: Location area info types supported

| Prerequisite: A.29/2 OR A.40/4 OR A.78/4 OR A.81/5 OR A.30/2 OR A.31/5 OR A.41/4 OR A.53/9 OR A.52/17 OR A.79/4 OR A.82/23 | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Location area info types supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Location area "No ELI" | 7.7.25 | o.26001 | |
| 2 | Location area "With ELI no GSM info indicated" | 7.7.25 | o.26001 | |
| 3 | Location area "No ELI GSM info indicated" | 7.7.25 | o.26001 | |

o.26001: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.261: Location area "No ELI" supported

| Prerequisite: A.260/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|-------|-----|------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Location area "No ELI" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of location area | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000111'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.25 | m | | 0, 1 | |
| 3 | Location Information (LI) type | 7.7.25 | m | | '01'B | |
| 4 | Location area level | 7.7.25 | m | | '000000'B .. '100111'B | |

Table A.262: Location area "With ELI no GSM info included" supported

| Prerequisite: A.260/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|-------|-----|------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Location area "With ELI no GSM info included" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of location area | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000111'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.25 | m | | 0, 2 | |
| 3 | Location Information (LI) type | 7.7.25 | m | | '10'B, '11'B | |
| 4 | Location area level | 7.7.25 | m | | '000000'B .. '111111'B | |
| 5 | Extended Location Information (ELI) type coding | 7.7.25 | o | | '0111'B | |
| 6 | Extended Location Information (ELI) | 7.7.25 | o | | '1111'B | |

Table A.263: Location area "With ELI GSM info included" supported

| Prerequisite: A.260/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|---------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Location area "With ELI GSM info included" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of location area | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000111'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.25 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | Location Information (LI) type | 7.7.25 | m | | '10'B, '11'B | |
| 4 | Location area level | 7.7.25 | m | | '000000'B .. '111111'B | |
| 5 | Extended Location Information (ELI) type coding | 7.7.25 | o | | '1111'B | |
| 6 | MCC digit 3 (GSM) | 7.7.25 | o | | GSM specific | |
| 7 | MCC digit 2 (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 8 | MCC digit 1 (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 9 | MNC digit 2 (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 10 | MNC digit 1 (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 11 | LAC (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 12 | LAC (continue) (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 13 | CI (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |
| 14 | CI (continue) (GSM) | 7.7.25 | m | | GSM specific | |

Table A.264: Multi-display supported

| Prerequisite: A.28/18 OR A.30/6 OR A.31/10 OR A.32/6 OR A.34/6 OR A.36/6 OR A.37/2 OR A.39/4 OR A.89/3 OR A.91/2 OR A.93/2 OR A.95/2 OR A.97/2 OR A.99/2 OR A.101/2 OR A.103/3 OR A.105/4 OR A.109/6 OR A.111/2 OR A.113/2 OR A.115/2 OR A.117/3 OR A.119/3 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Multi-display Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of multi-display | 7.7.1 | m | | '00101000'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.26 | m | | 0, A.264/3.len_o | |
| 3 | Display information (group of octets) | 7.7.26, Annex D | m | | len_o: 1 .. 255 val: 00,02,03,05-0F,11-14,16,19-1B, 20-7F (Hex) | |

Table A.265: Multi-keypad supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/19 OR A.29/7 OR A.88/4 OR A.102/4 OR A.104/5 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Multi-keypad Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of multi-keypad | 7.7.1 | m | | '00101100'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.27 | m | | 0, A.265/3.len_o | |
| 3 | Keypad information (group of octets) | 7.7.27, Annex D | m | | len_o: 1 .. 255 val: 00,02,03,05-0F,11-14,16,19-1B, 20-7F (Hex) | |

A.266: Type NWK assigned identity supported

| Prerequisite: A.29/3 OR A.72/3 OR A.73/11 OR A.78/5 OR A.81/6 OR A.128/4 OR A.30/3 OR A.76/4 OR A.79/5 OR A.82/5 OR A.83/3 | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Type NWK assigned identity supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | GSM-TMSI | 7.7.28 | o.26601 | |
| 2 | Proprietary | 7.7.28 | o.26601 | |

o.26601: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.267: Network assigned identity "GSM-TMSI" supported

| Prerequisite: A.266/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Network assigned identity "GSM-TMSI" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of Network (NWK) assigned identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.28 | m | | 0, A.267/7.len_o + 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.28 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.28 | m | | B1110100'B | |
| 5 | Octet4_ext_bit | 7.7.28 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.28 | m | | 0 .. 32 | |
| 7 | TMSI value | 7.7.28 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 4 val: GSM specific | |

Table A.268: Network assigned identity "Proprietary" supported

| Prerequisite: A.266/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|-------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Network assigned identity "Proprietary" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of Network (NWK) assigned identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.28 | m | | 0, A.268/7.len_o + 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.28 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.28 | m | | '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Octet4_ext_bit | 7.7.28 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.28 | m | | 0 .. 127 | |
| 7 | Identity value | 7.7.28 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 16 val: 0 .. ((2**128)-1) | |

Table A.269: Type NWK parameter supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/23 OR A.29/11 OR A.81/7 OR A.41/9 OR A.79/6 OR A.82/6 | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Type NWK parameter supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | GSM | 7.7.29 | o.26901 | |
| 2 | Proprietary | 7.7.29 | o.26901 | |

o.26901: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.270: Network parameter "GSM" supported

| Prerequisite: A.269/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Network parameter "GSM" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of Network Parameter | 7.7.1 | m | | '01000001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.29 | m | | c27001 | |
| 3 | Discriminator | 7.7.29 | m | | '01101010'B, '11101010'B | |
| 4 | Data field | 7.7.29 | c27002 | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

c27001: IF A.270/3 = ('11101010'B) THEN (0, 1) ELSE (0, 2)

c27002: IF A.270/3 = ('11101010'B) THEN x ELSE m

Table A.271: Network parameter "Proprietary" supported

| Prerequisite: A.269/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Network parameter "Proprietary" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of Network Parameter | 7.7.1 | m | | '01000001'B | |
| 2 | Length of Contents (L) | 7.7.29 | m | | 0 .. A.271/4.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Discriminator | 7.7.29 | m | | '01111111'B | |
| 4 | Data field | 7.7.29 | o | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: 0 .. (2**(254*8)-1) | |

Table A.272: Type of portable identity supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/1 OR A.25/10 OR A.51/3 OR A.51/6 OR A.51/13 OR A.73/3 OR A.51/19 OR A.81/3 OR A.108/2 OR A.122/2 OR A.126/1 OR A.26/1 OR A.31/3 OR A.26/10 OR A.52/1 OR A.52/6 OR A.52/17 OR A.83/2 OR A.109/2 OR A.123/2 OR A.127/2 | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Type of portable identity Identity name | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | IPEI | 10 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 2 | IPUI-N | 6.2.1 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 3 | IPUI-S | 6.2.2 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 4 | IPUI-O | 6.2.3 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 5 | IPUI-T | 6.2.4 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 6 | IPUI-P | 6.2.5 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 7 | IPUI-Q | 6.2.6 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 8 | IPUI-U | 6.2.7 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 9 | IPUI-R | 6.2.8 [6] | o.27201 | |
| 10 | TPUI-default | 6.3.2 [6] | o | |
| 11 | TPUI-assigned individual | 6.3.2 [6] | o | |
| 12 | TPUI-assigned call group | 6.3.3 [6] | o | |
| 13 | TPUI-assigned connectionless group | 6.3.3 [6] | o | |

o.27201: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options.

Table A.273: Portable identity "IPUI-N or IPEI" supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/1 OR A.272/2 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity "IPUI-N or IPEI" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 7 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B, '0010000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 40 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0000'B | |
| 8 | PUN- EMC | 10 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 .. 65 535 | |
| 9 | PUN-PSN | 10 [6] | m | | len_b: 20 val: 0 .. 1048575 | |

Table A.274: Portable identity - type of IPUI-o supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/4 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type of IPUI-o Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 10 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 64 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0001'B | |
| 8 | Portable User Number (PUN) | 6.2.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 60 val: 0 .. ((2**60)-1) | |

Table A.275: Portable identity - type of IPUI-P supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/6 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type of IPUI-P Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 15 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 100 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0010'B | |
| 8 | PUN-Public Operator Code | 6.2.5 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 .. 65 535 | |
| 9 | PUN-ACCcount number | 6.2.5 [6] | m | | len_b: 80 val: 0 .. ((2**80)-1) | |

Table A.276: Portable identity - type IPUI-Q supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/7 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type IPUI-Q Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 13 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B, '0010000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 84 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0011'B | |
| 6 | PUN-BACN | 6.2.6 [6] | m | | len_b: 80 val: 0 .. ((2**80)-1) | |

Table A.277: Portable identity - type of IPUI-R supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/9 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type of IPUI-R Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 10 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 64 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0100'B | |
| 8 | PUN-IMSI | 6.2.7 [6] | m | | len_b: 60 val: 0 .. ((2**60)-1) | |

Table A.278: Portable identity - type IPUI-S supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type IPUI-S Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 10 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 64 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0101'B | |
| 8 | PUN-ISDN/PSTN number | 6.2.2 [6] | m | | len_b: 60 val: 0 .. ((2**60)-1) | |

Table A.279: Portable identity - type of IPUI-T supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/5 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type of IPUI-T Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 10 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 64 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0110'B | |
| 8 | PUN-EIC | 6.2.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: 1 .. ((2**16)-1) | |
| 9 | PUN-Number | 6.2.4 [6] | m | | len_b: 44 val: 0 .. ((2**44)-1) | |

Table A.280: Portable identity - type IPUI-U supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/8 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type IPUI-U Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 13 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000000'B, '0010000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 84 | |
| 7 | Portable User Type (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0111'B | |
| 8 | PUN-CACN | 6.2.7 [6] | m | | len_b: 80 val: 0 .. ((2**80)-1) | |

Table A.281: Portable identity - type default individual TPUI supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/10 | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|---------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type default individual TPUI Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 5 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 20 | |
| 7 | Oct5_bit8765 | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 8 | TPUI type 1st digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | EH | |
| 9 | Last 16 bits of the least significant portion of IPU1 | 6.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 16 val: o.28101 | |

o.28101: Last 4 BCD digits from (A.273/9 OR A.278/8 OR A.274/9 OR A.279/6 OR A.275/8 OR A.276/8 OR A.280/9 OR A.277/8).

Table A.282: Portable identity - type assigned individual TPUI supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/11 | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type assigned individual TPUI Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 5 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 20 | |
| 7 | Oct5_bit8765 | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 8 | TPUI type 1st digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | 0H .. BH | |
| 9 | TPUI type 2nd digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | 0H .. BH | |
| 10 | Last 12 bits | 6.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 12 val: 0 .. ((2**12) - 1) | |

Table A.283: Portable identity - type connectionless group TPUI supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/13 | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type connectionless group TPUI Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 5 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 20 | |
| 7 | Oct5_bit8765 | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 8 | TPUI type 1st digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | CH | |
| 9 | TPUI type 2nd digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | CH | |
| 10 | Last 12 bits | 6.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 12 val: 0 .. ((2**12) - 1) | |

Table A.284: Portable identity - type call group TPUI supported

| Prerequisite: A.272/12 | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Portable identity - type call group TPUI Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of portable identity | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.30 | m | | 0, 5 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Type | 7.7.30 | m | | '0100000'B | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.30 | m | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Length of identity value | 7.7.30 | m | | 20 | |
| 7 | Oct5_bit8765 | 7.7.30 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 8 | TPUI type 1st digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | DH | |
| 9 | TPUI type 2nd digit | 6.3 [6] | m | | DH | |
| 10 | Last 12 bits | 6.3 [6] | m | | len_b: 12 val: 0 .. ((2**12) - 1) | |

Table A.285: Progress indicator supported

| Prerequisite: A.28/17 OR A.30/5 OR A.31/9 OR A.32/5 OR A.34/5 OR A.36/5 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Progress indicator Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of progress indicator | 7.7.1 | m | | '00011110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.31 | m | | 0, 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.31 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Coding standard | 7.7.31 | m | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 5 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.31 | m | | '0'B | |
| 6 | Location | 7.7.31 | m | | '0000'B, .. '0010'B, '0100'B, '0101'B, '1010'B, '1111'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.31 | m | | '1'B | |
| 8 | Progress description | 7.7.31 | m | | '0000001'B, '0000010'B, '0000011'B, '0000100'B, '0001000'B, '0001001'B | |

Table A.286: RAND supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/9 OR A.52/9 OR A.52/16 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | RAND Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of RAND | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001100'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.32 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | RAND field (group of octets) | 7.7.32 | m | | len_o: 8 val: 0 .. ((2** 64))-1) | |

Table A.287: Type rate parameters supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/26 OR A.28/26 | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Item | Type of rate parameters supported | Reference | Status | Support |
| 1 | Rate parameters "symmetric" | 7.7.33 | o.28701 | |
| 2 | Rate parameters "asymmetric" | 7.7.33 | o.28701 | |

o.28701: It is mandatory to support at least one of these options

Table A.288: Rate parameters "symmetric" supported

| Prerequisite: A.287/1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|---------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Rate parameters "symmetric" Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of rate parameters | 7.7.1 | m | | '0100101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.33 | m | | c28801 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Symmetry | 7.7.33 | m | | '00'B | |
| 5 | Interleaving | 7.7.33 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 6 | Class of service | 7.7.33 | m | | '0000'B, '0010'B, '0100'B .. '0111'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | m | | '1'B | |
| 8 | Channel_1 rate | 7.7.33 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 9 | Channel_1 arrangement | 7.7.33 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 10 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | o.28801 | | '1'B | |
| 11 | Channel_2 rate | 7.7.33 | o.28801 | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 12 | Channel_2 arrangement | 7.7.33 | o.28801 | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 13 | Oct6_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | o.28802 | | '1'B | |
| 14 | Channel_3 rate | 7.7.33 | o.28802 | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 15 | Channel_3 arrangement | 7.7.33 | o.28802 | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |

c28801: IF (A.288/10 AND A.288/13) THEN (0, 4)
ELSE IF (NOT(A.288/10) AND NOT(A.288/13)) THEN (0, 2)
ELSE (0, 3)
o.28801: It is mandatory to support either all of these options or none
o.28802: It is mandatory to support either all of these options or none

Table A.289: Rate parameters "asymmetric" supported

| Prerequisite: A.287/2 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|---------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Rate parameters "asymmetric" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of rate parameters | 7.7.1 | m | | '0100101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.33 | m | | c28901 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Symmetry | 7.7.33 | m | | '10'B | |
| 5 | Interleaving | 7.7.33 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 6 | Class of service | 7.7.33 | m | | '0000'B, '0010'B, '0100'B .. '0111'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | Channel_1 rate (P => F) | 7.7.33 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 9 | Channel_1 arrangement (P => F) | 7.7.33 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 10 | Oct4a_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | m | | '1'B | |
| 11 | Channel_1 rate (F => P) | 7.7.33 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 12 | Channel_1 arrangement (F => P) | 7.7.33 | o | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 13 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | o.28901 | | '0'B | |
| 14 | Channel_2 rate (P => F) | 7.7.33 | o.28901 | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 15 | Channel_2 arrangement (P => F) | 7.7.33 | o.28901 | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 16 | Oct5a_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | o.28901 | | '1'B | |
| 17 | Channel_2 rate (F => P) | 7.7.33 | o.28901 | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 18 | Channel_2 arrangement (F => P) | 7.7.33 | o.28901 | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 19 | Oct6_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | o.28902 | | '0'B | |
| 20 | Channel_3 rate (P => F) | 7.7.33 | o.28902 | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 21 | Channel_3 arrangement (P => F) | 7.7.33 | o.28902 | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |
| 22 | Oct6a_ext_bit | 7.7.33 | o.28902 | | '1'B | |
| 23 | Channel_3 rate (F => P) | 7.7.33 | o.28902 | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 24 | Channel_3 arrangement (F => P) | 7.7.33 | o.28902 | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '1000'B | |

c28901: IF (A.289/10 AND A.289/13) THEN (0, 4)
 ELSE IF (NOT(A.289/10) AND NOT(A.289/13)) THEN (0, 2)
 ELSE (0, 3)
 o.28901: It is mandatory to support either all of these options or none
 o.28902: It is mandatory to support either all of these options or none

Table A.290: Reject reason supported

| Prerequisite: A.58/2 OR A.62/6 OR A.68/6 OR A.85/2 OR A.94/3 OR A.100/3 OR A.54/2 OR A.59/2 OR A.63/6 OR A.69/6 OR A.77/2 OR A.80/2 OR A.95/3 OR A.101/3 OR A.129/5 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Reject reason Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of reject reason | 7.7.1 | m | | '01100000'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.34 | m | | 0, 1 | |
| 3 | Reject reason | 7.7.34 | m | | 01-03,05,10-14,17- 24,2F, 30, 40-43, 5F, 60, 64, 70 (Hex) | |

Table A.291: RES supported

| Prerequisite: A.51/8 OR A.66/4 OR A.52/8 | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------|-------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | RES Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of RES | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.35 | m | | 0, 4 | |
| 3 | RES value (group of octets) | 7.7.35 | m | | len_o: 4 val:0 .. ((2**32)-1) | |

Table A.292: RS supported

| Prerequisite: A.65/3 OR A.67/5 OR A.52/16 | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------|-------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | RS Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of RS | 7.7.1 | m | | '00001110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.36 | m | | 0, 8 | |
| 3 | RS value (group of octets) | 7.7.36 | m | | len_o: 8 val: 0 .. ((2**64)-1) | |

Table A.293: Segmented info supported

| Prerequisite: A.49/2 OR A.110/3 OR A.122/3 OR A.50/2 OR A.111/3 OR A.123/3 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Segmented info Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of segmented info | 7.7.1 | m | | '011100101'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.37 | m | | 0, 2 | |
| 3 | First segment (F) bit | 7.7.37 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Number of segments remaining | 7.7.37 | m | | '0000000'B .. '1111111'B | |
| 6 | Segmented info-element type | 7.7.37 | m | | '01110110'B, '01110111'B, '01111010'B | |

Table A.294: Service change info supported

| Prerequisite: A.25/10 OR A.26/10 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Service change info Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of service change info | 7.7.1 | m | | '00010110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.38 | m | | 2-3 | |
| | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.38 | m | | c29401 | |
| 3 | Coding standard | 7.7.38 | m | | '00'B | |
| 4 | Master (m) | 7.7.38 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 5 | Change mode | 7.7.38 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B, '0010'B, '0100'B, '0110'B, '1000'B, '1001'B, '1111'B | |
| | Oct3a_ext_bit | 7.7.38 | c29402 | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Extended change mode | 7.7.38 | c29402 | | '0000000'B .. '1111111'B | |
| | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.38 | c29403 | | '1'B | |
| 7 | A attributes | 7.7.38 | c29403 | | '000'B, '010'B, '011'B | |
| 8 | Reset (R) | 7.7.38 | c29403 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 9 | B attributes | 7.7.38 | c29403 | | '000'B, '010'B, '011'B | |

c29401: IF (A.294/5 = ('1000'B OR '1001'B OR '1111'B)) THEN (0, 2) ELSE (0, 1)

c29402: IF (A.294/5 = '1111'B) THEN m ELSE x

c29403: IF (A.294/5 = ('1000'B OR '1001'B)) THEN m ELSE x

Table A.295: Service class supported

| Prerequisite: A.64/5 OR A.53/13 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Service class Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of service class | 7.7.1 | m | | '01010100'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.39 | m | | 0, 1 | |
| 3 | Service class field | 7.7.39 | m | | '00000001'B .. '00000110'B | |

Table A.296: Setup capability supported

| Prerequisite: A.78/7 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Setup capability Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of setup capability | 7.7.1 | m | | '01100010'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.40 | m | | c29601 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.40 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.40 | m | | '000'B | |
| 5 | Setup capability | 7.7.40 | m | | '01'B, '10'B | |
| 6 | Paging capability | 7.7.40 | m | | '01'B, '10'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_extbit | 7.7.40 | c29602 | | '1'B | |
| 8 | Spare | 7.7.40 | c29602 | | '0000000'B | |

c29601: IF A.296/3 = '0'B THEN (0, 2) ELSE (0, 1)

c29602: IF A.296/3 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

Table A.297: Terminal capability supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/24 OR A.33/9 OR A.35/9 OR A.55/5 OR A.78/8 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------|-----|---|-----------|
| It. | Terminal capability Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of terminal capability | 7.7.1 | m | | '01100011'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.41 | m | | c29701 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 4 | Tone capability | 7.7.41 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 5 | Display capability | 7.7.41 | m | | '0000'B .. '0101'B | |
| 6 | Oct3b_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29702 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 7 | Echo param | 7.7.41 | c29702 | | '000'B .. '010'B | |
| 8 | N-rej | 7.7.41 | c29702 | | '00' .. '10'B | |
| 9 | A-vol | 7.7.41 | c29702 | | '00'B .. '11'B | |
| 10 | Oct3c_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29703 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 11 | slot type capability | 7.7.41 | c29703 | | '0000000'B, '0000001'B, '0001000'B, '0001001'B, '0010000'B, '0010001'B, '0011000'B, '0011001'B | |
| 12 | Oct3d_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29704 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 13 | Number of stored display characters (MS) | 7.7.41 | c29704 | | 0 .. 16 383 | |
| 14 | Oct3e_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29705 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 15 | Number of stored display characters (LS) | 7.7.41 | c29705 | | 0 .. 16 383 | |
| 16 | Oct3f_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29706 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 17 | Number of lines in (physical) display | 7.7.41 | c29706 | | 0 .. 127 | |
| 18 | Oct3g_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29707 | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 19 | Number of characters per line | 7.7.41 | c29707 | | 0 .. 127 | |
| 20 | Oct3h_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29708 | | '1'B | |
| 21 | Scrolling behaviour field | 7.7.41 | c29708 | | '0000000'B, '0000001'B, '0000010'B | |
| 22 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 23 | Profile indicator_1 | 7.7.41 | m | | '0000001'B .. '1111111'B | |
| 24 | Oct4a_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29709 | | '1'B | |
| 25 | Profile indicator_2 | 7.7.41 | c29709 | | '0000001'B | |
| 26 | Oct5_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 27 | Oct5_spare | 7.7.41 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 28 | Control Codes | 7.7.41 | m | | '000'B .. '100'B | |
| 29 | Oct5a_ext_bit | 7.7.41 | c29710 | | '1'B | |
| 30 | Escape to 8 bit character sets_1 | 7.7.41 | c29710 | | '0000001'B | |

c29701: IF A.297/3 = '1'B AND A.297/22 = '1'B AND A.297/26 = '1'B THEN (0, 3)

ELSE (0, '00000100' .. '00001100'B)

c29702: IF A.297/3 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29703: IF A.297/6 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29704: IF A.297/10 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29705: IF A.297/12 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29706: IF A.297/14 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29707: IF A.297/16 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29708: IF A.297/18 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29709: IF A.297/22 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

c29710: IF A.297/26 = '1'B THEN x ELSE m

Table A.298: Transit delay supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/27 OR A.33/10 OR A.35/10 OR A.28/27 OR A.31/13 OR A.32/9 OR A.34/10 OR A.36/10 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|-------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Transit delay Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of transit delay | 7.7.1 | m | | '01100110'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.42 | m | | 0, 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.42 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.42 | m | | '0'B | |
| 5 | Forward delay | 7.7.42 | m | | 1-63 (frames) | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.42 | m | | '1'B | |
| 7 | Oct4_subfield | 7.7.42 | m | | '0'B | |
| 8 | Backward delay | 7.7.42 | m | | 1-63 (frames) | |

Table A.299: Window size supported

| Prerequisite: A.27/28 OR A.33/11 OR A.35/11 OR A.28/28 OR A.31/14 OR A.32/10 OR A.34/11 OR A.36/11 | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| It. | Window size Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of window size | 7.7.1 | m | | '01100111'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.43 | m | | 0, 2 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.43 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Forward value | 7.7.43 | m | | 0,1-127 | |
| 5 | Oct4_ext_bit | 7.7.43 | o.2990 1 | | '1'B | |
| 6 | Backward value | 7.7.43 | o.2990 1 | | 0,1-127 | |

o.29901: It is mandatory to support either all of these options or none

Table A.300: ZAP supported

| Prerequisite: A.64/4 OR A.53/12 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| It. | ZAP Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | ID of ZAP field | 7.7.1 | m | | '01010010'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.44 | m | | 0, 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_subfield | 7.7.44 | m | | '0000'B | |
| 4 | Contents field (ZAP value) | 7.7.44 | m | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |

A.5.3.4 Escape information elements support

Table A.301: Escape information elements sending (P to F) supported

| It. | Escape I.E. sending (P to F) Information element name | Ref. | Status | Sp. |
|-----|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 1 | Escape (fixed length) | 7.6.1 | o | |
| 2 | Escape to proprietary (variable length) | 7.7.1 | o | |
| 3 | Escape for extension (variable length) | 7.7.1 | o | |
| 4 | Codeset shift | 7.5.3-4 | o | |

Table A.302: Escape information elements receiving (F to P) supported

| It. | Escape I.E. receiving (F to P) Information element name | Ref. | Status | Sp. |
|-----|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 1 | Escape (fixed length) | 7.6.1 | o | |
| 2 | Escape to proprietary (variable length) | 7.7.1 | o | |
| 3 | Escape for extension (variable length) | 7.7.1 | o | |
| 4 | Codeset shift | 7.5.3-4 | o | |

Table A.303: Escape supported

Prerequisite: A.301/1 OR A.302/1

| It. | Escape Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | ID of escape | 7.6.1 | m | | '11101111'B | |
| 2 | Second octet | 7.6.1 | m | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |

Table A.304: Escape to proprietary supported

Prerequisite: A.301/2 OR A.302/2

| It. | Escape to proprietary Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
|-----|--|-------|-------|-----|--|-----------|
| 1 | ID of escape to proprietary | 7.7.1 | m | | '01111011'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.1 | m | | 0, A.304/5.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.1 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Discriminator type | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | User specific contents (group of octets) | 7.7.1 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: 0 .. ((2**63)-1) | |

Table A.305: Escape for extension supported

Prerequisite: A.301/3 OR A.302/3

| It. | Escape for extension Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|--|-----------|
| 1 | ID of escape for extension | 7.7.1 | m | | '01111111'B | |
| 2 | Length of contents (L) | 7.7.1 | m | | 0, A.304/5.len_o + 1 | |
| 3 | Oct3_ext_bit | 7.7.1 | m | | '1'B | |
| 4 | Info element identifier | 7.7.1 | m | | '00000000'B .. '11111111'B | |
| 5 | Contents | 7.7.1 | m | | len_o: 1 .. 254 val: 0 .. ((2**63)-1) | |

Table A.306: Codeset shift supported

Prerequisite: A.301/4 OR A.302/4

| It. | Codeset shift Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
|-----|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Identifier of Codeset shift | 7.6.1 | m | | '1001'B | |
| 2 | Locking/Non-locking bit | 7.5.3-4 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 3 | New (temporary) Codeset identifier | 7.5.3-4 | m | | '000'B, '100'B .. '111'B | |

A.5.3.5 B-Format message structure support

Table A.307: Short TPUI address of LCE-request paging message supported

| Prerequisite: A.130 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Short TPUI address of LCE-request paging message Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Oct1_bits8765 | 8.2.1 | m | | don't care | |
| 2 | W-bit | 8.2.1 | m | | '0'B, '1'B | |
| 3 | LCE header | 8.2.1 | m | | '000'B, '011'B .. '111'B | |
| 4 | TPUI address (lowest 16 bits) | 6.3.1 [6] | m | | 0-65 535 | |

Table A.308: Long TPUI address of LCE-request paging message supported

| Prerequisite: A.131 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------|-------|-----|--|-----------|
| It. | Long TPUI address of LCE-request paging message Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Oct1_bits8765 | 8.2.1 | m | | don't care | |
| 2 | W-bit | 8.2.1 | m | | '1'B | |
| 3 | LCE header | 8.2.1 | m | | '000'B, '011'B .. '111'B | |
| 4 | Attributes | 8.2.2 | m | | '0000'B, '0100'B, '0101'B, '1001'B, '1100'B .. '1111'B | |
| 5 | TPUI address (complete 20 bits) | 6.3.1 [6] | m | | 0 .. ((2**20)-1) | |
| 6 | Target bearers | 8.2.2 | m | | '0000'B, '0001'B .. '1111'B | |
| 7 | MAC packet life | 8.2.2 | m | | '0000'B, '1000'B .. '1111'B | |

Table A.309: Long IPUI address of LCE-request paging message supported

| Prerequisite: A.131 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Long IPUI address of LCE-request paging message Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Oct1_bits8765 | 8.2.1 | m | | don't care | |
| 2 | W-bit | 8.2.1 | m | | '0'B | |
| 3 | LCE header | 8.2.1 | m | | '000'B, '011'B .. '111'B | |
| 4 | IPUI class (PUT) | 6.2.1 [6] | m | | '0000'B .. '0111'B | |
| 5 | IPUI address (PUN lowest 28 bits) | 8.2.1 | m | | len_b: 28 val: 0 .. ((2**28)-1) | |

Table A.310: Single section of CLMS-fixed long format message "alphanumeric" supported

| Prerequisite: A.124 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------|-------|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| It. | Single section of CLMS-fixed long format message "alphanumeric" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Oct1_bits8765 | 8.3.2 | m | | don't care | |
| 2 | A-bit | 8.3.2 | m | | '1'B | |
| 3 | CLMS Header | 8.3.2 | m | | '101'B | |
| 4 | First 4 bits of address | 6.3 [6] | m | | C (hex) | |
| 5 | Rest 12 bits of address | 6.3 [6] | m | | 0-4095 | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 8.3.2 | m | | '0'B | |
| 7 | Character type | 7.7.3 | m | | '000' .. '010'B | |
| 8 | Odd/even | 7.7.3 | m | | '0'B,'1'B | |
| 9 | Character set | 7.7.3 | m | | c31001 | |
| 10 | Data/Fill | 8.3.2 | o | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |
| 11 | Data/Fill | 8.3.2 | o | | '0000'B .. '1111'B | |

c31001: IF A.310/7 = '000'B THEN ['000'B .. '111'B] ELSE IF A.310/7 = '001'B THEN ['001'B .. '110'B] ELSE IF A.310/7 = '010'B THEN ['001'B, '100'B]

Table A.311: Address section of CLMS-fixed extended format message "alphanumeric" supported

| Prerequisite: A.125 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------|-------|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| It. | Address section of CLMS-fixed extended format message "alphanumeric" Name of field | Ref. | Stat. | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Oct1_bits8765 | 8.3.2 | m | | don't care | |
| 2 | A-bit | 8.3.2 | m | | '1'B | |
| 3 | CLMS Header | 8.3.2 | m | | '110'B | |
| 4 | First 4 bits of address | 6.3 [6] | m | | C (hex) | |
| 5 | Rest 12 bits of address | [6] | m | | 0-4095 | |
| 6 | Oct4_ext_bit | 8.3.2 | m | | '0'B | |
| 7 | Character type | 7.7.3 | m | | '000' .. '010'B | |
| 8 | Odd/even | 7.7.3 | m | | '0'B,'1'B | |
| 9 | Character set | 7.7.3 | m | | c31101 | |
| 10 | Length indicator | 8.3.2 | m | | 0 .. 160 | |

c31101: IF A.311/7 = '000'B THEN ['000'B .. '111'B] ELSE IF A.311/7 = '001'B THEN ['001'B .. '110'B] ELSE IF A.311/7 = '010'B THEN ['001'B, '100'B]

Table A.312: Data section of CLMS-fixed extended format message supported

| Prerequisite: A.125 | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------|--------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| It. | Data section of CLMS-fixed extended format message Name of field | Ref. | Status | Sp. | Value allowed | Value sp. |
| 1 | Oct1_bits8765 | 8.3.2 | m | | | |
| 2 | A-bit | 8.3.2 | m | | '0'B | |
| 3 | CLMS Header/Data section number | 8.3.2 | m | | '000'B .. '111'B | |
| 4 | Data/Fill | 8.3.2 | m | | len_o: 4 val: 0 .. ((2**4) - 1) | |

A.5.4 Protocol error handling

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the following protocol error and exception handling procedures, in the table below.

Table A.313: Error & exception handling procedures supported

| Item | Error & exception handling procedures Procedure name | Ref. | Status | Support |
|------|---|----------|--------|---------|
| 1 | eeh_protocol_discriminator_error | 17.1 | c31301 | |
| 2 | eeh_message_too_short | 17.2 | m | |
| 3 | eeh_unsupported_transaction_identity_error | 17.3.1 | c31301 | |
| 4 | eeh_unknown_active_cc_call | 17.3.2.1 | c31302 | |
| 5 | eeh_unknown_active_ciss_call | 17.3.2.2 | c31303 | |
| 6 | eeh_unknown_active_coms_call | 17.3.2.3 | c31304 | |
| 7 | eeh_unknown_active_clms_call | 17.3.2.4 | c31305 | |
| 8 | eeh_unknown_active_mm_transaction | 17.3.2.5 | c31306 | |
| 9 | eeh_cc_message_error | 17.4.1 | c31302 | |
| 10 | eeh_ciss_message_error | 17.4.2 | c31303 | |
| 11 | eeh_coms_message_error | 17.4.3 | c31304 | |
| 12 | eeh_clms_message_error | 17.4.3 | c31305 | |
| 13 | eeh_mm_message_error | 17.4.4 | c31306 | |
| 14 | eeh_info_element_out_of_sequence | 17.5.1 | m | |
| 15 | eeh_duplicated_info_elements | 17.5.2 | m | |
| 16 | eeh_mandatory_info_element_missing_in_cc_message | 17.6.1 | c31302 | |
| 17 | eeh_mandatory_info_element_content_error_in_cc_message | 17.6.2 | c31302 | |
| 18 | eeh_mandatory_info_element_missing_in_coms_message | 17.6.3 | c31304 | |
| 19 | eeh_mandatory_info_element_missing_in_clms_message | 17.6.3 | c31305 | |
| 20 | eeh_mandatory_info_element_error_in_mm_message | 17.6.4 | c31306 | |
| 21 | eeh_unrecognised_info_element | 17.7.1 | m | |
| 22 | eeh_non-mandatory_info_element_content_error | 17.7.2 | m | |
| 23 | eeh_data_link_reset | 17.8 | o | |
| 24 | eeh_data_link_failure | 17.9 | o | |

c31301: IF A.12/6 THEN m ELSE o
c31302: IF A.12/1 THEN m ELSE o
c31303: IF A.12/2 THEN m ELSE o
c31304: IF A.12/3 THEN m ELSE o
c31305: IF A.12/4 THEN m ELSE o
c31306: IF A.12/5 THEN m ELSE o

A.5.5 Protocol parameters

A.5.5.1 Timers and constants support

The supplier of the implementation shall provide information about the timers and constants specified in the ETS 300 175-5 [5]: Network Layer

Table A.314: Timers and constants supported

| Item | Timers and constants | Reference | Status | Support | Value allowed | Value supported |
|------|----------------------|-----------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 | CC.01 | A.1 | n/a | | - | |
| 2 | CC.02 | A.1 | c31401 | | 30 sec | |
| 3 | CC.03 | A.1 | c31402 | | 20 sec | |
| 4 | CC.04 | A.1 | c31403 | | 100 sec | |
| 5 | CC.05 | A.1 | c31404 | | 10 sec | |
| 6 | COMS.00 | A.3 | c31405 | | 5 sec | |
| 7 | COMS.01 | A.3 | c31406 | | 2 sec | |
| 8 | COMS.02 | A.3 | c31407 | | 10 sec | |
| 9 | COMS.03 | A.3 | c31408 | | 10 sec | |
| 10 | CLMS.00 | A.4 | c31409 | | 5 sec | |
| 11 | MM_access.1 | A.5 | c31410 | | 60 sec | |
| 12 | MM_access.2 | A.5 | c31411 | | 20 sec | |
| 13 | MM_auth.1 | A.5 | c31412 | | 10 sec | |
| 14 | MM_auth.2 | A.5 | n/a | | - | |
| 15 | MM_cipher.1 | A.5 | n/a | | - | |
| 16 | MM_cipher.2 | A.5 | c31413 | | 10 sec | |
| 17 | MM_ident.1 | A.5 | n/a | | - | |
| 18 | MM_ident.2 | A.5 | n/a | | - | |
| 19 | MM_key.1 | A.5 | n/a | | - | |
| 20 | MM_locate.1 | A.5 | c31414 | | 20 sec | |
| 21 | MM_wait | A.5 | c31415 | | 5 min | |
| 22 | LCE.01 | A.6 | c31416 | | 5 sec | |
| 23 | LCE.02 | A.6 | c31417 | | 10 sec | |
| 24 | LCE.03 | A.6 | n/a | | - | |
| 25 | LCE.04 | A.6 | c31418 | | 5 sec | |
| 26 | N300 | A.7 | n/a | | - | |

c31401: IF A.18/31 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31402: IF A.18/32 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31403: IF A.18/33 THEN o ELSE n/a
c31404: IF A.18/34 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31405: IF A.21/10 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31406: IF A.21/11 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31407: IF A.21/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31408: IF A.21/13 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31409: IF A.22/3 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31410: IF A.19/22 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31411: IF A.19/23 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31412: IF A.19/24 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31413: IF A.19/25 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31414: IF A.19/26 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31415: IF A.19/27 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31416: IF A.23/11 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31417: IF A.23/12 THEN m ELSE n/a
c31418: IF A.23/13 THEN m ELSE n/a

A.5.6 Multi-layer dependencies

The supplier of the implementation shall provide information to identify the implementation support for specific requirements on the underlying layers, not made mandatory by the underlying layer protocol specifications, in the table below. Where appropriate, the supplier shall provide an external reference to the completed PICS for the layer standard.

Table A.315: Multi-layer dependencies

| Item | Layer | Protocol version support | PICS Proforma Reference | PICS Reference |
|------|-------|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | DLC | ETS 300 175-4 [4]: Data Link Control Layer | ETS 300 476-2 [14] | |
| 2 | MAC | ETS 300 175-3 [3]: Medium Access Control Layer | ETS 300 476-3 [15] | |
| 3 | PHL | ETS 300 175-2 [2]: Physical Layer | ETS 300 476-7 [16] | |

History

| Document history | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------|--------------------------|
| June 1995 | Public Enquiry | PE 85: | 1995-06-05 to 1995-09-29 |
| May 1996 | Vote | V 102: | 1996-05-06 to 1996-08-09 |
| August 1996 | First Edition | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |